

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 1 ♠ J6432

Dealer: S ♥ 10543

Vul: EW ♦ A84

HCP: 5 ♣ 7

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 2 ♠ AKQJ652

Dealer: N ♥ A106

Vul: Both ♦ K

HCP: 24 ♣ AK

East Doubles 2♦ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 3 ♠ J109853

Dealer: S ♥ KJ

Vul: NS ♦ QJ8

HCP: 8 ♣ 98

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 4 ♠ Q9

Dealer: N ♥ A96

Vul: EW ♦ AKQ8732

HCP: 19 ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ J6432
♥ 10543
♦ A84
♣ 7

South:
♠ AK85
♥ A
♦ K32
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♦ ⁷	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁸	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=1/5 or 4/5
8. no ♠ queen

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ652
♥ A106
♦ K
♣ AK

South:
♠ 107
♥ KQJ5
♦ 853
♣ Q1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J109853
♥ KJ
♦ QJ8
♣ 98

South:
♠ AK4
♥ AQ8
♦ A63
♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ A96
♦ AKQ8732
♣ A

South:
♠ A64
♥ KQ873
♦ 9
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 1	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ95	

Board: 2	♠ 107	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1073	

Board: 3	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ A63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 4	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ873	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1082	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ J6432
♥ 10543
♦ A84
♣ 7

South:
♠ AK85
♥ A
♦ K32
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♦ ⁷	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁸	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
7. A=1/5 or 4/5
8. no ♠ queen

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ652
♥ A106
♦ K
♣ AK

South:
♠ 107
♥ KQJ5
♦ 853
♣ Q1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J109853
♥ KJ
♦ QJ8
♣ 98

South:
♠ AK4
♥ AQ8
♦ A63
♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ A96
♦ AKQ8732
♣ A

South:
♠ A64
♥ KQ873
♦ 9
♣ K1082

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 5	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10984	
Vul: Both	♦ J1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 2	

Board: 6	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ98752	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A	

Board: 7	♠ 943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK62	
Vul: EW	♦ 1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J73	

Board: 8	♠ AQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ J	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J532
♥ 10984
♦ J1084
♣ 2

South:
♠ AK76
♥ QJ52
♦ AQ
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ J3
♦ AKJ98752
♣ A

South:
♠ J72
♥ A82
♦ 64
♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 943
♥ AK62
♦ 1053
♣ J73

South:
♠ A
♥ J9
♦ KQ74
♣ AKQ1084

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ73
♥ AK
♦ AKJ96
♣ J

South:
♠ K1086
♥ 84
♦ 84
♣ K10432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 5	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	

Board: 6	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10972	

Board: 7	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1084	

Board: 8	♠ K1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: Both	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K10432	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J532
♥ 10984
♦ J1084
♣ 2

South:
♠ AK76
♥ QJ52
♦ AQ
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ J3
♦ AKJ98752
♣ A

South:
♠ J72
♥ A82
♦ 64
♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 943
♥ AK62
♦ 1053
♣ J73

South:
♠ A
♥ J9
♦ KQ74
♣ AKQ1084

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ73
♥ AK
♦ AKJ96
♣ J

South:
♠ K1086
♥ 84
♦ 84
♣ K10432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 9	♠ 97653	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AQJ863	

Board: 10	♠ AKQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 11	♠ QJ86532	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 75	

Board: 12	♠ AQ10	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ5	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠X N

North:
♠ 97653
♥ 42
♦ —
♣ AQJ863

South:
♠ AQ102
♥ AKQ653
♦ AJ9
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ862
♥ 9
♦ A9
♣ AKJ9

South:
♠ 105
♥ Q632
♦ K102
♣ 8653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ86532
♥ 52
♦ 96
♣ 75

South:
♠ AK109
♥ AQ
♦ A843
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ AJ6
♦ KQ10
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ 8743
♥ K10952
♦ 3
♣ J97

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 9	♠ AQ102	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ653	
Vul: None	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	

Board: 10	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q632	
Vul: NS	♦ K102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8653	

Board: 11	♠ AK109	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A843	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ	

Board: 12	♠ 8743	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K10952	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J97	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠X N

North:
♠ 97653
♥ 42
♦ —
♣ AQJ863

South:
♠ AQ102
♥ AKQ653
♦ AJ9
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ862
♥ 9
♦ A9
♣ AKJ9

South:
♠ 105
♥ Q632
♦ K102
♣ 8653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ QJ86532
♥ 52
♦ 96
♣ 75

South:
♠ AK109
♥ AQ
♦ A843
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ AJ6
♦ KQ10
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ 8743
♥ K10952
♦ 3
♣ J97

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 13	♠ 964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9843	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J8	

Board: 14	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10632	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 15	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106543	
Vul: None	♦ QJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K103	

Board: 16	♠ KQJ87	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ632	
HCP: 18	♣ K5	You bid first.

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 964
♥ 9843
♦ AJ97
♣ J8

South:
♠ A5
♥ K5
♦ K8
♣ AKQ10543

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ 4
♦ AKQ10632
♣ AKQ4

South:
♠ J10964
♥ 1072
♦ J95
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J10
♥ 106543
♦ QJ7
♣ K103

South:
♠ AK75
♥ AK
♦ A4
♣ AQJ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ87
♥ —
♦ AKQ632
♣ K5

South:
♠ 106543
♥ Q75
♦ 87
♣ 1062

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
4♥	4♠	AP	
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 13	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10543	

Board: 14	♠ J10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1072	
Vul: EW	♦ J95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 73	

Board: 15	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ92	

Board: 16	♠ 106543	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 87	
HCP: 2	♣ 1062	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 964
♥ 9843
♦ AJ97
♣ J8

South:
♠ A5
♥ K5
♦ K8
♣ AKQ10543

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ 4
♦ AKQ10632
♣ AKQ4

South:
♠ J10964
♥ 1072
♦ J95
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ J10
♥ 106543
♦ QJ7
♣ K103

South:
♠ AK75
♥ AK
♦ A4
♣ AQJ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ KQJ87
♥ —
♦ AKQ632
♣ K5

South:
♠ 106543
♥ Q75
♦ 87
♣ 1062

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♥	Pass
4♥	4♠	AP	
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 17	♠ J9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ 9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 984	
Board: 18	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ987	
Vul: NS	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	
Board: 19	♠ 8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A976	
Vul: EW	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 96	
Board: 20	♠ AKQ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A2	
Board: 21	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ J75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J108743	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 27
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J9862
♥ 8
♦ 9532
♣ 984

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ AJ
♦ AKQJ6
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ987
♦ AK63
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q98762
♥ 5
♦ 1098
♣ J54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 8762
♥ A976
♦ Q106
♣ 96

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ KJ542
♦ —
♣ AKQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	4. A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1096
♥ A53
♦ A9
♣ A2

South:
♠ 432
♥ Q
♦ K104
♣ KJ10653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♠	AP	
	1. strong		

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K8
♥ K6
♦ J75
♣ J108743

South:
♠ A95
♥ AJ10
♦ AKQ
♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 17	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ QJ	

Board: 18	♠ Q98762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ 1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J54	

Board: 19	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ542	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ10	

Board: 20	♠ 432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ10653	

Board: 21	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ52	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 27
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J9862
♥ 8
♦ 9532
♣ 984

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ AJ
♦ AKQJ6
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ987
♦ AK63
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q98762
♥ 5
♦ 1098
♣ J54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 8762
♥ A976
♦ Q106
♣ 96

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ KJ542
♦ —
♣ AKQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1096
♥ A53
♦ A9
♣ A2

South:
♠ 432
♥ Q
♦ K104
♣ KJ10653

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
Pass	7♠	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K8
♥ K6
♦ J75
♣ J108743

South:
♠ A95
♥ AJ10
♦ AKQ
♣ AQ52

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 22	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1032	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 23	♠ QJ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7643	
Vul: None	♦ 654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 5	

Board: 24	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ5	

Board: 25	♠ 83	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ872	
Vul: Both	♦ 108643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8	

Board: 26	♠ 4	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ9862	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ A1032
♦ A4
♣ AKQ3

South:
♠ 987
♥ 4
♦ J986532
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ QJ1042
♥ 7643
♦ 654
♣ 5

South:
♠ AK
♥ Q95
♦ AJ
♣ AKQ964

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A106
♥ AK3
♦ AK8
♣ KQJ5

South:
♠ J52
♥ 52
♦ J753
♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 83
♥ AJ872
♦ 108643
♣ 8

South:
♠ KJ64
♥ —
♦ AK7
♣ AKQ1043

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♥	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AKQ
♦ K3
♣ AKQ9862

South:
♠ KQ10873
♥ 1098
♦ 7
♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	3♦	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 22	♠ 987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ J986532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 52	

Board: 23	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ964	

Board: 24	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ J753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 7632	

Board: 25	♠ KJ64	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ1043	

Board: 26	♠ KQ10873	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1098	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 743	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ A1032
♦ A4
♣ AKQ3

South:
♠ 987
♥ 4
♦ J986532
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ QJ1042
♥ 7643
♦ 654
♣ 5

South:
♠ AK
♥ Q95
♦ AJ
♣ AKQ964

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A106
♥ AK3
♦ AK8
♣ KQJ5

South:
♠ J52
♥ 52
♦ J753
♣ 7632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 83
♥ AJ872
♦ 108643
♣ 8

South:
♠ KJ64
♥ —
♦ AK7
♣ AKQ1043

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♥	2NT	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AKQ
♦ K3
♣ AKQ9862

South:
♠ KQ10873
♥ 1098
♦ 7
♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	3♦	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 27	♠ 652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1075	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 8532	

Board: 28	♠ —	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J82	
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ764	You bid first.

Board: 29	♠ J874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10765	
Vul: EW	♦ K9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ —	

Board: 30	♠ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK1087	

Board: 31	♠ Q84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1062	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 652
♥ Q1075
♦ 75
♣ 8532

South:
♠ A743
♥ A3
♦ AK8
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ5
♦ J82
♣ AKQ764

South:
♠ Q107643
♥ 974
♦ 9
♣ 853

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♦	2♠
Pass	2NT	3♦	Pass
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J874
♥ 10765
♦ K9875
♣ —

South:
♠ AKQ109
♥ QJ3
♦ Q
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AK3
♦ KQJ2
♣ AK1087

South:
♠ 432
♥ 1086
♦ 10983
♣ 963

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
3♠	4♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q84
♥ J8
♦ AJ106
♣ A1062

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ1063
♦ KQ3
♣ K97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 27	♠ A743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK8	
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ	You bid first.

Board: 28	♠ Q107643	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 974	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9	
HCP: 2	♣ 853	Partner bids first.

Board: 29	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ8	You bid first.

Board: 30	♠ 432	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1086	
Vul: Both	♦ 10983	
HCP: 0	♣ 963	Partner bids first.

Board: 31	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1063	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	
HCP: 20	♣ K97	You bid first.

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 652
♥ Q1075
♦ 75
♣ 8532

South:
♠ A743
♥ A3
♦ AK8
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ5
♦ J82
♣ AKQ764

South:
♠ Q107643
♥ 974
♦ 9
♣ 853

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♦	2♠
Pass	2NT	3♦	Pass
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J874
♥ 10765
♦ K9875
♣ —

South:
♠ AKQ109
♥ QJ3
♦ Q
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AK3
♦ KQJ2
♣ AK1087

South:
♠ 432
♥ 1086
♦ 10983
♣ 963

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
3♠	4♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q84
♥ J8
♦ AJ106
♣ A1062

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ1063
♦ KQ3
♣ K97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 32	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK109	

Board: 33	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1095	
Vul: None	♦ 10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 7	

Board: 34	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A32	

Board: 35	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8532	
Vul: Both	♦ J63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ8	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ54
♥ AQ8
♦ K
♣ AK109

South:
♠ 92
♥ J762
♦ 1052
♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A43
♥ QJ1095
♦ 10543
♣ 7

South:
♠ K
♥ —
♦ AKJ76
♣ AKQJ1082

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A107
♥ AKQ4
♦ AK9
♣ A32

South:
♠ 92
♥ 1063
♦ 105
♣ KQJ654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=2			

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A9
♥ K8532
♦ J63
♣ QJ8

South:
♠ K8
♥ A6
♦ AKQ85
♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 32	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J762	
Vul: Both	♦ 1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 6543	

Board: 33	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ1082	

Board: 34	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1063	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQJ654	

Board: 35	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK52	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ54
♥ AQ8
♦ K
♣ AK109

South:
♠ 92
♥ J762
♦ 1052
♣ 6543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A43
♥ QJ1095
♦ 10543
♣ 7

South:
♠ K
♥ —
♦ AKJ76
♣ AKQJ1082

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A107
♥ AKQ4
♦ AK9
♣ A32

South:
♠ 92
♥ 1063
♦ 105
♣ KQJ654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=2			

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A9
♥ K8532
♦ J63
♣ QJ8

South:
♠ K8
♥ A6
♦ AKQ85
♣ AK52

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 36	♠ —	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ82	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1065	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 93	

Board: 37	♠ Q10985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK932	

Board: 38	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ87	

Board: 39	♠ J106432	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ 1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 64	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ82
♦ AKQ1065
♣ 93

South:
♠ A942
♥ J64
♦ 4
♣ 107654

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	3♦	AP	

1. strong

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q10985
♥ 3
♦ 42
♣ AK932

South:
♠ AK
♥ KQJ109
♦ AKQ7
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ2
♥ A
♦ AKQJ7
♣ KJ87

South:
♠ K96
♥ J654
♦ 8543
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ J106432
♥ 108
♦ 1073
♣ 64

South:
♠ KQ98
♥ A
♦ AKQ8542
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♣	4♦
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 36	♠ A942	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J64	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 107654	

Board: 37	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ109	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q10	

Board: 38	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J654	
Vul: None	♦ 8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 103	

Board: 39	♠ KQ98	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8542	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ82
♦ AKQ1065
♣ 93

South:
♠ A942
♥ J64
♦ 4
♣ 107654

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	3♦	AP	

1. strong

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q10985
♥ 3
♦ 42
♣ AK932

South:
♠ AK
♥ KQJ109
♦ AKQ7
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ2
♥ A
♦ AKQJ7
♣ KJ87

South:
♠ K96
♥ J654
♦ 8543
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ J106432
♥ 108
♦ 1073
♣ 64

South:
♠ KQ98
♥ A
♦ AKQ8542
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	3♣	4♦
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 40	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A74	
Vul: None	♦ AQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK8	
Board: 41	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1085432	
Board: 42	♠ AKQ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ QJ	
Board: 43	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J6432	
Vul: NS	♦ 1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q2	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK7
♥ A74
♦ AQ87
♣ AK8

South:
♠ J9654
♥ Q98652
♦ 54
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 1062
♥ K2
♦ 65
♣ 1085432

South:
♠ AKQ8
♥ AQ94
♦ A8
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁶	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. no ♣ queen			

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ1085
♥ K3
♦ AK8
♣ QJ

South:
♠ J
♥ 9764
♦ J95
♣ A9643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J84
♥ J6432
♦ 1074
♣ Q2

South:
♠ AK
♥ A
♦ AKQJ632
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 40	♠ J9654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98652	
Vul: None	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ —	

Board: 41	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ94	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK7	

Board: 42	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9764	
Vul: EW	♦ J95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A9643	

Board: 43	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ632	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K93	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK7
♥ A74
♦ AQ87
♣ AK8

South:
♠ J9654
♥ Q98652
♦ 54
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 1062
♥ K2
♦ 65
♣ 1085432

South:
♠ AKQ8
♥ AQ94
♦ A8
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁶	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. no ♣ queen			

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ1085
♥ K3
♦ AK8
♣ QJ

South:
♠ J
♥ 9764
♦ J95
♣ A9643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J84
♥ J6432
♦ 1074
♣ Q2

South:
♠ AK
♥ A
♦ AKQJ632
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 44	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 29	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 45	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ7	
Vul: None	♦ QJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 42	

Board: 46	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ963	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A862	

Board: 47	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K103	
Vul: Both	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ92	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 29
South HCP: 5
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ3
♥ A
♦ AKJ
♣ AKQ75

South:
♠ 6
♥ KQ1075
♦ 10642
♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K64
♥ KQJ7
♦ QJ84
♣ 42

South:
♠ AQ75
♥ A62
♦ AK2
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AQJ
♦ AKQ963
♣ A862

South:
♠ QJ9542
♥ 872
♦ —
♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K6
♥ K103
♦ 983
♣ KQJ92

South:
♠ A7
♥ AQ74
♦ AKQ52
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 44	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1075	
Vul: EW	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1083	

Board: 45	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A62	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK3	

Board: 46	♠ QJ9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q1095	

Board: 47	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ74	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ52	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A6	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 29
South HCP: 5
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ3
♥ A
♦ AKJ
♣ AKQ75

South:
♠ 6
♥ KQ1075
♦ 10642
♣ 1083

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K64
♥ KQJ7
♦ QJ84
♣ 42

South:
♠ AQ75
♥ A62
♦ AK2
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AQJ
♦ AKQ963
♣ A862

South:
♠ QJ9542
♥ 872
♦ —
♣ Q1095

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 23
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K6
♥ K103
♦ 983
♣ KQJ92

South:
♠ A7
♥ AQ74
♦ AKQ52
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 48	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ74	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10642	
Board: 49	♠ A965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J865	
Board: 50	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A43	
Board: 51	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: None	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 87652	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ KJ74
♦ A
♣ AK10642

South:
♠ J2
♥ A862
♦ J982
♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A965
♥ 102
♦ QJ6
♣ J865

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ AKQ975
♦ 93
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ97
♥ AK84
♦ AK
♣ A43

South:
♠ —
♥ J93
♦ Q986543
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q94
♥ 104
♦ Q63
♣ 87652

South:
♠ AK
♥ AJ2
♦ AKJ82
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 48	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A862	
Vul: None	♦ J982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ7	

Board: 49	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ975	
Vul: NS	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 50	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J93	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ10	

Board: 51	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ4	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ KJ74
♦ A
♣ AK10642

South:
♠ J2
♥ A862
♦ J982
♣ QJ7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A965
♥ 102
♦ QJ6
♣ J865

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ AKQ975
♦ 93
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ97
♥ AK84
♦ AK
♣ A43

South:
♠ —
♥ J93
♦ Q986543
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q94
♥ 104
♦ Q63
♣ 87652

South:
♠ AK
♥ AJ2
♦ AKJ82
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 52	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ764	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ	

Board: 53	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10875	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 842	

Board: 54	♠ AK97	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1075	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A9	
HCP: 20	♣ 9	You bid first.

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ AKJ764
♦ A4
♣ AQ

South:
♠ Q9875
♥ 109
♦ K106
♣ 984

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ 10875
♦ QJ874
♣ 842

South:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ AK2
♦ K9
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AK97
♥ AKQ1075
♦ A9
♣ 9

South:
♠ 108632
♥ 9
♦ Q8
♣ K10643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
X	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
X	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 52	♠ Q9875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ K106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 984	

Board: 53	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ6	

Board: 54	♠ 108632	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q8	
HCP: 5	♣ K10643	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ AKJ764
♦ A4
♣ AQ

South:
♠ Q9875
♥ 109
♦ K106
♣ 984

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ 10875
♦ QJ874
♣ 842

South:
♠ AKQJ2
♥ AK2
♦ K9
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AK97
♥ AKQ1075
♦ A9
♣ 9

South:
♠ 108632
♥ 9
♦ Q8
♣ K10643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣ ³
X	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
X	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 55	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K73	
Vul: NS	♦ 10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K863	
Board: 56	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ9643	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	
Board: 57	♠ KQ1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1087632	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 98	
Board: 58	♠ 3	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ863	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ75	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 84
♥ K73
♦ 10842
♣ K863

South:
♠ A93
♥ AQJ1098
♦ AK
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK2
♥ AKQ
♦ KJ9643
♣ A

South:
♠ 975
♥ J2
♦ AQ72
♣ K753

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
		Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ1043
♥ 1087632
♦ —
♣ 98

South:
♠ A
♥ KQ95
♦ AQ4
♣ AKJ43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥X N

North:
♠ 3
♥ 5
♦ AKQ863
♣ AKQ75

South:
♠ QJ842
♥ KJ7642
♦ 10
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 55	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1098	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	
Board: 56	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K753	
Board: 57	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ43	
Board: 58	♠ QJ842	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7642	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 3	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 84

♥ K73

♦ 10842

♣ K863

South:

♠ A93

♥ AQJ1098

♦ AK

♣ A7

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 56

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK2

♥ AKQ

♦ KJ9643

♣ A

South:

♠ 975

♥ J2

♦ AQ72

♣ K753

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 57

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ1043

♥ 1087632

♦ —

♣ 98

South:

♠ A

♥ KQ95

♦ AQ4

♣ AKJ43

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 58

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6♥X N

North:

♠ 3

♥ 5

♦ AKQ863

♣ AKQ75

South:

♠ QJ842

♥ KJ7642

♦ 10

♣ 3

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♥

Pass Pass X AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 59	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ 1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J853	

Board: 60	♠ AJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A6	

Board: 61	♠ K1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q93	
Vul: EW	♦ J85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K75	

Board: 62	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1092	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 63	♠ 842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10532	
Vul: None	♦ 9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 64	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J763
♥ 92
♦ 1043
♣ J853

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQJ6
♦ AQ92
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ96
♥ AKQ8
♦ AQ4
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q
♥ 10652
♦ 1082
♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K1063
♥ Q93
♦ J85
♣ K75

South:
♠ A4
♥ A2
♦ AKQ10764
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			
4. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AJ
♦ Q1092
♣ AKQ3

South:
♠ 865
♥ Q73
♦ 76
♣ 98754

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 842
♥ 10532
♦ 9853
♣ 64

South:
♠ AK3
♥ 974
♦ AKQ10
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 59	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK4	

Board: 60	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10652	
Vul: Both	♦ 1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ854	

Board: 61	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10764	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q6	

Board: 62	♠ 865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q73	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 98754	

Board: 63	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 974	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J763
♥ 92
♦ 1043
♣ J853

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQJ6
♦ AQ92
♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ96
♥ AKQ8
♦ AQ4
♣ A6

South:
♠ Q
♥ 10652
♦ 1082
♣ KJ854

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K1063
♥ Q93
♦ J85
♣ K75

South:
♠ A4
♥ A2
♦ AKQ10764
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			
4. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AJ
♦ Q1092
♣ AKQ3

South:
♠ 865
♥ Q73
♦ 76
♣ 98754

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 842
♥ 10532
♦ 9853
♣ 64

South:
♠ AK3
♥ 974
♦ AKQ10
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 64	♠ A	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ854	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ	
Board: 65	♠ KQ84	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: None	♦ 8732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 952	
Board: 66	♠ A106	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ975	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	
Board: 67	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K10853	
Board: 68	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ842	
Vul: None	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A5	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ A	♠ 98
♥ AKJ854	♥ 109
♦ AQ5	♦ K86
♣ AKQ	♣ 985432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:	South:
♠ KQ84	♠ J
♥ 73	♥ AKQ985
♦ 8732	♦ KQ1094
♣ 952	♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ A106	♠ K9753
♥ AKQ975	♥ 104
♦ A9	♦ 84
♣ A7	♣ Q943

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 22
Contract: 2♥ S

North:	South:
♠ 87	♠ AQ2
♥ 95	♥ AKQJ32
♦ 10832	♦ A4
♣ K10853	♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:	South:
♠ AK	♠ Q93
♥ AQ842	♥ K103
♦ AQ72	♦ J864
♣ A5	♣ K63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 64	♠ 98	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 985432	
Board: 65	♠ J	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ985	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1094	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 66	♠ K9753	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q943	
Board: 67	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q2	
Board: 68	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: None	♦ J864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K63	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 27
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ A	♠ 98
♥ AKJ854	♥ 109
♦ AQ5	♦ K86
♣ AKQ	♣ 985432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
4♠	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:	South:
♠ KQ84	♠ J
♥ 73	♥ AKQ985
♦ 8732	♦ KQ1094
♣ 952	♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:	South:
♠ A106	♠ K9753
♥ AKQ975	♥ 104
♦ A9	♦ 84
♣ A7	♣ Q943

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 22
Contract: 2♥ S

North:	South:
♠ 87	♠ AQ2
♥ 95	♥ AKQJ32
♦ 10832	♦ A4
♣ K10853	♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:	South:
♠ AK	♠ Q93
♥ AQ842	♥ K103
♦ AQ72	♦ J864
♣ A5	♣ K63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 69	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9643	
Board: 70	♠ AKQ932	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K742	
HCP: 19	♣ —	You bid first.
Board: 71	♠ J953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: NS	♦ J542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 973	
Board: 72	♠ AKJ73	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9843	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	
Board: 73	♠ 8762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: Both	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1064	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q1082
♥ 52
♦ 82
♣ J9643

South:
♠ AK6
♥ AQJ3
♦ AKQ106
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ932
♥ AK5
♦ K742
♣ —

South:
♠ J8
♥ J109764
♦ A105
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	2♥
4♣	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 20
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ J953
♥ 87
♦ J542
♣ 973

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ AKQ652
♦ —
♣ AJ105

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ73
♥ AK9843
♦ K
♣ A

South:
♠ 862
♥ J105
♦ 8753
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 8762
♥ 54
♦ A654
♣ 1064

South:
♠ AK105
♥ AQ763
♦ K
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 69	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 8	
Board: 70	♠ J8	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J109764	West Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A105	
HCP: 10	♣ A4	Partner bids first.
Board: 71	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ652	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ105	
Board: 72	♠ 862	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J105	
Vul: EW	♦ 8753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ3	
Board: 73	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ763	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q1082
♥ 52
♦ 82
♣ J9643

South:
♠ AK6
♥ AQJ3
♦ AKQ106
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ932
♥ AK5
♦ K742
♣ —

South:
♠ J8
♥ J109764
♦ A105
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	2♥
4♣	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 20
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ J953
♥ 87
♦ J542
♣ 973

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ AKQ652
♦ —
♣ AJ105

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKJ73
♥ AK9843
♦ K
♣ A

South:
♠ 862
♥ J105
♦ 8753
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	X	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 8762
♥ 54
♦ A654
♣ 1064

South:
♠ AK105
♥ AQ763
♦ K
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 74	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ732	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ864	
Board: 75	♠ 854	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J973	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 7	♣ A6542	Partner bids first.
Board: 76	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A86	
Board: 77	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J964	
Vul: Both	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A873	
Board: 78	♠ KJ43	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ —
♥ K6
♦ AQ732
♣ AKQ864

South:
♠ AQ85
♥ J1053
♦ 1064
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥X S

North:
♠ 854
♥ J973
♦ Q
♣ A6542

South:
♠ AQ103
♥ AKQ1064
♦ K7
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♦	X	3♦	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK87
♥ AKQ2
♦ KQ
♣ A86

South:
♠ 105
♥ 86
♦ 9762
♣ QJ753

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 732
♥ J964
♦ 85
♣ A873

South:
♠ A86
♥ A
♦ AKQ32
♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KJ43

♥ AKQJ5

♦ A2

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 10962

♥ 32

♦ KJ9653

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	5♣	5♦
--	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 74	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1053	
Vul: None	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 32	
Board: 75	♠ AQ103	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1064	East Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K7	West Doubles Pass if possible.
HCP: 19	♣ J	You bid first.
Board: 76	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ 9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ753	
Board: 77	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQJ9	
Board: 78	♠ 10962	East Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ —
♥ K6
♦ AQ732
♣ AKQ864

South:
♠ AQ85
♥ J1053
♦ 1064
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥X S

North:
♠ 854
♥ J973
♦ Q
♣ A6542

South:
♠ AQ103
♥ AKQ1064
♦ K7
♣ J

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♦	X	3♦	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK87
♥ AKQ2
♦ KQ
♣ A86

South:
♠ 105
♥ 86
♦ 9762
♣ QJ753

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 732
♥ J964
♦ 85
♣ A873

South:
♠ A86
♥ A
♦ AKQ32
♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KJ43

♥ AKQJ5

♦ A2

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 10962

♥ 32

♦ KJ9653

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	5♣	5♦
--	-----------------	----	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 79	♠ 7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: EW	♦ 1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J43	
Board: 80	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ763	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ5	
Board: 81	♠ 643	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q98	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J2	
HCP: 3	♣ 98643	Partner bids first.
Board: 82	♠ KQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K5	
Board: 83	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A952	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q832	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 28

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 7643

♥ 852

♦ 1063

♣ J43

South:

♠ AKQJ9

♥ AKJ

♦ AQ

♣ A86

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ763

♦ A9

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ KQ743

♥ 102

♦ J873

♣ 76

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♦X S

North:

♠ 643

♥ Q98

♦ J2

♣ 98643

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ —

♦ AKQ10865

♣ KQ7

West North East South

2♣¹

2♠ Pass Pass 4♦

Pass Pass X AP

1. strong

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQJ98

♥ A7

♦ AKQJ

♣ K5

South:

♠ —

♥ J963

♦ 643

♣ Q107432

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣³

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A94
♥ A952
♦ 86
♣ Q832

South:
♠ K7
♥ K8
♦ AKQ
♣ AK10765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 79	♠ AKQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ A86	
Board: 80	♠ KQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ J873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 76	
Board: 81	♠ AJ10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10865	
HCP: 19	♣ KQ7	You bid first.
Board: 82	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J963	
Vul: EW	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q107432	
Board: 83	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10765	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 28
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 7643
♥ 852
♦ 1063
♣ J43

South:
♠ AKQJ9
♥ AKJ
♦ AQ
♣ A86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AKQ763
♦ A9
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ KQ743
♥ 102
♦ J873
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♦ X S

North:
♠ 643
♥ Q98
♦ J2
♣ 98643

South:
♠ AJ10
♥ —
♦ AKQ10865
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♠	Pass	Pass	4♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. strong			

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQJ98
♥ A7
♦ AKQJ
♣ K5

South:
♠ —
♥ J963
♦ 643
♣ Q107432

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A94
♥ A952
♦ 86
♣ Q832

South:
♠ K7
♥ K8
♦ AKQ
♣ AK10765

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♣ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 84	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ754	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK53	
Board: 85	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J9863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J10972	
Board: 86	♠ A63	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1083	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 2	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
HCP: 20	♣ AK5	You bid first.
Board: 87	♠ 984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ87	
Vul: None	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K742	
Board: 88	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ A108
♥ —
♦ AKQ754
♣ AK53

South:
♠ QJ953
♥ KJ5
♦ 32
♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J65
♥ —
♦ J9863
♣ J10972

South:
♠ K4
♥ AK1097
♦ AQ
♣ AK83

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A63
♥ AKQ1083
♦ 2
♣ AK5

South:
♠ J742
♥ 652
♦ 9765
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2NT ²	Pass
3♦	3♥	4♦	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 984
♥ KJ87
♦ 52
♣ K742

South:
♠ AKQ1075
♥ A
♦ QJ
♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ97
♥ AKJ2
♦ J6
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ K8
♥ Q98764
♦ 732
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Extended acceptance after NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 84 ♠ QJ953
Dealer: N ♥ KJ5
Vul: None ♦ 32
HCP: 7 ♣ 872

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 85 ♠ K4
Dealer: S ♥ AK1097
Vul: EW ♦ AQ
HCP: 23 ♣ AK83

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 86 ♠ J742
Dealer: N ♥ 652
Vul: NS ♦ 9765
HCP: 1 ♣ 97

East Bids 2NT if possible.

West Bids 3♦ if possible.

East Bids 4♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 87 ♠ AKQ1075
Dealer: S ♥ A
Vul: None ♦ QJ
HCP: 20 ♣ A1083

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 88 ♠ K8
Dealer: N ♥ Q98764
Vul: NS ♦ 732
HCP: 5 ♣ 64

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ A108
♥ —
♦ AKQ754
♣ AK53

South:
♠ QJ953
♥ KJ5
♦ 32
♣ 872

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J65
♥ —
♦ J9863
♣ J10972

South:
♠ K4
♥ AK1097
♦ AQ
♣ AK83

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A63
♥ AKQ1083
♦ 2
♣ AK5

South:
♠ J742
♥ 652
♦ 9765
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2NT ²	Pass
3♦	3♥	4♦	Pass
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 984
♥ KJ87
♦ 52
♣ K742

South:
♠ AKQ1075
♥ A
♦ QJ
♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AQ97
♥ AKJ2
♦ J6
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ K8
♥ Q98764
♦ 732
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Extended acceptance after NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 89	♠ 98764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ4	

Board: 90	♠ AKQ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J84	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 91	♠ J1052	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ952	
HCP: 6	♣ 106	Partner bids first.

Board: 92	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK10876	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 98764
♥ J96
♦ J10
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQ1082
♦ AK42
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ753
♥ —
♦ J84
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ J6
♥ KQJ76543
♦ —
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ J1052
♥ 85
♦ KQ952
♣ 106

South:
♠ AKQ983
♥ AQJ9
♦ —
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	6♣
X	AP		
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AK42
♥ A
♦ KQ
♣ AK10876

South:
♠ J108
♥ K1083
♦ J652
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 89	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1082	
Vul: EW	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q	
Board: 90	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ76543	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 543	
Board: 91	♠ AKQ983	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	West Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ —	
HCP: 20	♣ A97	You bid first.
Board: 92	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1083	
Vul: Both	♦ J652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q9	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 98764
♥ J96
♦ J10
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQ1082
♦ AK42
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ753
♥ —
♦ J84
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ J6
♥ KQJ76543
♦ —
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠X S

North:
♠ J1052
♥ 85
♦ KQ952
♣ 106

South:
♠ AKQ983
♥ AQJ9
♦ —
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	6♠
X	AP		
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AK42
♥ A
♦ KQ
♣ AK10876

South:
♠ J108
♥ K1083
♦ J652
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♣	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 93	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J972	
Vul: None	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J864	

Board: 94	♠ AKQ965	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ72	

Board: 95	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K972	
Vul: Both	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K742	

Board: 96	♠ AKQ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	

Board: 97	♠ J10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J107	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQJ8	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J4
♥ J972
♦ A109
♣ J864

South:
♠ AKQ963
♥ Q
♦ K854
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ965
♥ AQ
♦ 6
♣ KQ72

South:
♠ 2
♥ K6
♦ QJ10985
♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	3♥	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 52
♥ K972
♦ K76
♣ K742

South:
♠ A83
♥ AQJ1065
♦ AQ
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ652
♥ K6
♦ AQ5
♣ Q4

South:
♠ J108
♥ 543
♦ J8
♣ J10952

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J10532

♥ J107

♦ 2

♣ KQJ8

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQ3

♦ AKQ10

♣ 1093

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 93	♠ AKQ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	

Board: 94	♠ 2	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ43	

Board: 95	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ1065	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ	

Board: 96	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 543	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J10952	

Board: 97	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 1093	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J4
♥ J972
♦ A109
♣ J864

South:
♠ AKQ963
♥ Q
♦ K854
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ965
♥ AQ
♦ 6
♣ KQ72

South:
♠ 2
♥ K6
♦ QJ10985
♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	3♥	4♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 52
♥ K972
♦ K76
♣ K742

South:
♠ A83
♥ AQJ1065
♦ AQ
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ652
♥ K6
♦ AQ5
♣ Q4

South:
♠ J108
♥ 543
♦ J8
♣ J10952

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ J10532

♥ J107

♦ 2

♣ KQJ8

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQ3

♦ AKQ10

♣ 1093

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 98	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A94	
Board: 99	♠ 10943	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K843	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9432	
Board: 100	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K75	
Board: 101	♠ J876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ5	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AKQ105
♦ AQ
♣ A94

South:
♠ 9862
♥ J
♦ J108532
♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ X S

North:
♠ 10943
♥ K843
♦ 3
♣ 9432

South:
♠ AKJ65
♥ AQJ92
♦ AK
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK95
♥ AKJ
♦ AQ10
♣ K75

South:
♠ 32
♥ 1064
♦ K832
♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ J876
♥ 74
♦ Q1086
♣ QJ5

South:
♠ AKQ954
♥ AKQ9
♦ A
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 98 ♠ 9862
Dealer: N ♥ J
Vul: None ♦ J108532
HCP: 2 ♣ 85

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 99 ♠ AKJ65
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ92
Vul: NS ♦ AK
HCP: 22 ♣ 7

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 100 ♠ 32
Dealer: N ♥ 1064
Vul: Both ♦ K832
HCP: 9 ♣ AQ32

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 101 ♠ AKQ954
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ9
Vul: Both ♦ A
HCP: 22 ♣ 63

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AKQ105
♦ AQ
♣ A94

South:
♠ 9862
♥ J
♦ J108532
♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ X S

North:
♠ 10943
♥ K843
♦ 3
♣ 9432

South:
♠ AKJ65
♥ AQJ92
♦ AK
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK95
♥ AKJ
♦ AQ10
♣ K75

South:
♠ 32
♥ 1064
♦ K832
♣ AQ32

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ J876
♥ 74
♦ Q1086
♣ QJ5

South:
♠ AKQ954
♥ AKQ9
♦ A
♣ 63

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 102	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1093	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A9	

Board: 103	♠ 9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: EW	♦ 10962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK6	

Board: 104	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK92	
Vul: None	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ10765	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 43
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ1093
♣ A9

South:
♠ KQ98
♥ Q107
♦ 765
♣ 754

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 9874
♥ Q6
♦ 10962
♣ AK6

South:
♠ AKQ5
♥ 74
♦ AKQ543
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K
♥ AK92
♦ J
♣ AKQ10765

South:
♠ AQ93
♥ J53
♦ 1064
♣ J82

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 102	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q107	
Vul: None	♦ 765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 754	

Board: 103	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ543	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

Board: 104	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: None	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J82	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 43
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ1093
♣ A9

South:
♠ KQ98
♥ Q107
♦ 765
♣ 754

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 9874
♥ Q6
♦ 10962
♣ AK6

South:
♠ AKQ5
♥ 74
♦ AKQ543
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			
4. artificial			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 104
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K
♥ AK92
♦ J
♣ AKQ10765

South:
♠ AQ93
♥ J53
♦ 1064
♣ J82

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 105	♠ AJ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 63	

Board: 106	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ864	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ84	

Board: 107	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8652	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K973	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ875
♥ QJ2
♦ Q73
♣ 63

South:
♠ Q963
♥ AK
♦ AK
♣ AKJ72

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQ864
♦ K
♣ KQ84

South:
♠ 10765
♥ J1075
♦ 1062
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ J2
♥ Q8652
♦ J9
♣ K973

South:
♠ AKQ973
♥ AJ3
♦ K6
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 105	♠ Q963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ72	

Board: 106	♠ 10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1075	
Vul: Both	♦ 1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A6	

Board: 107	♠ AKQ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A6	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AJ875
♥ QJ2
♦ Q73
♣ 63

South:
♠ Q963
♥ AK
♦ AK
♣ AKJ72

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQ864
♦ K
♣ KQ84

South:
♠ 10765
♥ J1075
♦ 1062
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ J2
♥ Q8652
♦ J9
♣ K973

South:
♠ AKQ973
♥ AJ3
♦ K6
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 108	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ763	

Board: 109	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ K974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 653	

Board: 110	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9762	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 103	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AK54
♥ AK
♦ A8
♣ KQ763

South:
♠ QJ102
♥ Q96
♦ KQ65
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q1082
♥ 64
♦ K974
♣ 653

South:
♠ A3
♥ AKQ973
♦ A2
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ AKQ9762
♦ A
♣ 103

South:
♠ 8
♥ 43
♦ QJ82
♣ QJ9854

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 108	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q96	
Vul: None	♦ KQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A5	

Board: 109	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ973	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A82	

Board: 110	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ QJ9854	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AK54
♥ AK
♦ A8
♣ KQ763

South:
♠ QJ102
♥ Q96
♦ KQ65
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q1082
♥ 64
♦ K974
♣ 653

South:
♠ A3
♥ AKQ973
♦ A2
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ AKQ9762
♦ A
♣ 103

South:
♠ 8
♥ 43
♦ QJ82
♣ QJ9854

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 111	♠ K864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A986	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ43	
Board: 112	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A953	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK72	
Board: 113	♠ A1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K65	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q76	
Board: 114	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10854	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	
Board: 115	♠ J763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ65	
Vul: None	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J104	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ K864
♥ A986
♦ 6
♣ KJ43

South:
♠ AQJ92
♥ —
♦ AKQ953
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQ
♦ A953
♣ AK72

South:
♠ 52
♥ J954
♦ J10864
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A1098
♥ K65
♦ KQ10
♣ Q76

South:
♠ KQJ5
♥ A
♦ AJ8653
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AK10854
♦ Q7
♣ AK

South:
♠ Q93
♥ 9
♦ AK943
♣ J732

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strong

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J763

♥ QJ65

♦ 92

♣ J104

South:

♠ AQ1042

♥ AK

♦ AJ7

♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 111	♠ AQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ953	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

Board: 112	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J954	
Vul: Both	♦ J10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q3	

Board: 113	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8653	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	

Board: 114	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AK943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J732	

Board: 115	♠ AQ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK3	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ K864
♥ A986
♦ 6
♣ KJ43

South:
♠ AQJ92
♥ —
♦ AKQ953
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 112
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQ
♦ A953
♣ AK72

South:
♠ 52
♥ J954
♦ J10864
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A1098
♥ K65
♦ KQ10
♣ Q76

South:
♠ KQJ5
♥ A
♦ AJ8653
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 114
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AK10854
♦ Q7
♣ AK

South:
♠ Q93
♥ 9
♦ AK943
♣ J732

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strong

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ J763

♥ QJ65

♦ 92

♣ J104

South:

♠ AQ1042

♥ AK

♦ AJ7

♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 116	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J6	
Board: 117	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1094	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q10752	
Board: 118	♠ A5	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ9532	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K	
Board: 119	♠ 843	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 7654	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ74	
Board: 120	♠ AKJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ43	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AK3
♦ AKQ1075
♣ J6

South:
♠ K75
♥ J8762
♦ J9
♣ 982

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ KQ1094
♦ 93
♣ Q10752

South:
♠ KQ10652
♥ —
♦ AKQ1052
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AKJ
♦ AQJ9532
♣ K

South:
♠ J763
♥ 109873
♦ K6
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
X	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ 843
♥ 7654
♦ K2
♣ KQ74

South:
♠ A
♥ AQ3
♦ AQJ9853
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♦
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ105

♥ AK4

♦ K

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ 842

♥ Q986

♦ QJ85

♣ 98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 116	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8762	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 982	
Board: 117	♠ KQ10652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 118	♠ J763	West Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109873	
Vul: None	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J8	
Board: 119	♠ A	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ9853	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A9	
Board: 120	♠ 842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q986	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 98	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AK3
♦ AKQ1075
♣ J6

South:
♠ K75
♥ J8762
♦ J9
♣ 982

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ KQ1094
♦ 93
♣ Q10752

South:
♠ KQ10652
♥ —
♦ AKQ1052
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A5
♥ AKJ
♦ AQJ9532
♣ K

South:
♠ J763
♥ 109873
♦ K6
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
X	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ 843
♥ 7654
♦ K2
♣ KQ74

South:
♠ A
♥ AQ3
♦ AQJ9853
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♦
	AP		

1. strong

Board: 120

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ105

♥ AK4

♦ K

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ 842

♥ Q986

♦ QJ85

♣ 98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 121	♠ Q9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K109853	
Board: 122	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ642	
Board: 123	♠ 10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7542	
Vul: None	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q5	
Board: 124	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ4	
Board: 125	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ106	
Vul: Both	♦ 9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1064	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q9873
♥ 6
♦ 7
♣ K109853

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ10532
♦ K9
♣ AQ74

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AK2
♦ K92
♣ AKJ642

South:
♠ KJ653
♥ 1098
♦ 753
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ 10942
♥ J7542
♦ J9
♣ Q5

South:
♠ AQ63
♥ —
♦ AKQ1062
♣ A104

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ A4
♦ AKQ85
♣ KQ4

South:
♠ K86
♥ K875
♦ 3
♣ A7653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 108

♥ AJ106

♦ 9842

♣ 1064

South:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AQ65

♣ AKQ853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 121	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10532	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ74	

Board: 122	♠ KJ653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1098	
Vul: None	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q8	

Board: 123	♠ AQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1062	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A104	

Board: 124	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K875	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A7653	

Board: 125	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ853	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q9873
♥ 6
♦ 7
♣ K109853

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ10532
♦ K9
♣ AQ74

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AK2
♦ K92
♣ AKJ642

South:
♠ KJ653
♥ 1098
♦ 753
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♦ N

North:
♠ 10942
♥ J7542
♦ J9
♣ Q5

South:
♠ AQ63
♥ —
♦ AKQ1062
♣ A104

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	3♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ A4
♦ AKQ85
♣ KQ4

South:
♠ K86
♥ K875
♦ 3
♣ A7653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 108

♥ AJ106

♦ 9842

♣ 1064

South:

♠ A7

♥ 4

♦ AQ65

♣ AKQ853

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣¹

Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Stayman

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 126	♠ AJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K	

Board: 127	♠ 984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9763	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 532	

Board: 128	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	

Board: 129	♠ 9632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ Q964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 3	

Board: 130	♠ QJ98	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AJ987
♥ AK9
♦ AKJ6
♣ K

South:
♠ KQ
♥ 107643
♦ 10932
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 984
♥ 9763
♦ KJ7
♣ 532

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AKJ54
♦ A4
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ Q3
♦ AKQJ64
♣ AK2

South:
♠ 10632
♥ A84
♦ 852
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 9632
♥ KJ42
♦ Q964
♣ 3

South:
♠ AKQ854
♥ 108
♦ KJ8
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ98

♥ AKQ

♦ A98

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ 1073

♥ J94

♦ J105

♣ 10953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		2♠	
--	--	----	--

			3NT
--	--	--	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 126	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107643	
Vul: NS	♦ 10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 73	

Board: 127	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQJ	

Board: 128	♠ 10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: None	♦ 852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1075	

Board: 129	♠ AKQ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 130	♠ 1073	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: EW	♦ J105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10953	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AJ987
♥ AK9
♦ AKJ6
♣ K

South:
♠ KQ
♥ 107643
♦ 10932
♣ 73

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4♠
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 984
♥ 9763
♦ KJ7
♣ 532

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AKJ54
♦ A4
♣ KQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ Q3
♦ AKQJ64
♣ AK2

South:
♠ 10632
♥ A84
♦ 852
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 9632
♥ KJ42
♦ Q964
♣ 3

South:
♠ AKQ854
♥ 108
♦ KJ8
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ98

♥ AKQ

♦ A98

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ 1073

♥ J94

♦ J105

♣ 10953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹		
--	-----------------	--	--

		2♠	
--	--	----	--

			3NT
--	--	--	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 131	♠ 1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109863	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K875	
Board: 132	♠ AQ	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ753	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 4	
Board: 133	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9743	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 85	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 1054
♥ 109863
♦ 2
♣ K875

South:
♠ KQJ92
♥ AK5
♦ AK
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♣ ⁷	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
7. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AKQ753
♦ AQ95
♣ 4

South:
♠ J842
♥ J10
♦ 1042
♣ Q1096

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ 9743
♦ QJ10842
♣ 85

South:
♠ AK76
♥ AKQ2
♦ AK
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 131	♠ KQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ9	

Board: 132	♠ J842	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: EW	♦ 1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q1096	

Board: 133	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ A43	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ 1054
♥ 109863
♦ 2
♣ K875

South:
♠ KQJ92
♥ AK5
♦ AK
♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4♦ ⁵	Pass	4NT ⁶
Pass	5♣ ⁷	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
7. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AKQ753
♦ AQ95
♣ 4

South:
♠ J842
♥ J10
♦ 1042
♣ Q1096

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	Pass
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. limit raise or better in ♥			

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ 9743
♦ QJ10842
♣ 85

South:
♠ AK76
♥ AKQ2
♦ AK
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 134	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A96	
Board: 135	♠ Q1032	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q954	
HCP: 6	♣ Q7	Partner bids first.
Board: 136	♠ AK5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ108763	
Board: 137	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ 98532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 107432	
Board: 138	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ82	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQ10

♦ KQ10

♣ A96

South:

♠ 1064

♥ K86

♦ 8432

♣ 1042

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ W

North:

♠ Q1032

♥ 1065

♦ Q954

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AKJ75

♥ AKQ982

♦ K

♣ 9

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² 4NT³ Pass

5♣ Pass Pass⁴ Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Unusual 4NT

4. bidable suit

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ A3

♦ —

♣ AKQ108763

South:

♠ 3

♥ 1087

♦ AJ97653

♣ 94

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

3♠ 6♣ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ 76

♦ 98532

♣ 107432

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKJ105

♦ AK106

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AK54
♦ 3
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ K7532
♥ Q32
♦ QJ65
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 134	♠ 1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ 8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1042	
Board: 135	♠ AKJ75	East Bids 4NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ982	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K	
HCP: 20	♣ 9	You bid first.
Board: 136	♠ 3	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ97653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 94	
Board: 137	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ	
Board: 138	♠ K7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 10	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQ10

♦ KQ10

♣ A96

South:

♠ 1064

♥ K86

♦ 8432

♣ 1042

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 135

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♣ W

North:

♠ Q1032

♥ 1065

♦ Q954

♣ Q7

South:

♠ AKJ75

♥ AKQ982

♦ K

♣ 9

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² 4NT³ Pass

5♣ Pass Pass⁴ Pass

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Unusual 4NT

4. bidable suit

Board: 136

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ A3

♦ —

♣ AKQ108763

South:

♠ 3

♥ 1087

♦ AJ97653

♣ 94

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

3♠ 6♣ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ 76

♦ 98532

♣ 107432

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKJ105

♦ AK106

♣ AJ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AK54
♦ 3
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ K7532
♥ Q32
♦ QJ65
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 139	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1075	
Vul: None	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q532	

Board: 140	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1093	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ9	

Board: 141	♠ Q43	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ 9842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J842	

Board: 142	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ73	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ7	

Board: 143	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 754	
Vul: EW	♦ Q876543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 832
♥ K1075
♦ 104
♣ Q532

South:
♠ AKQ104
♥ A8
♦ AK3
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K2
♥ AKQ1093
♦ 3
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ 9853
♥ J75
♦ A9
♣ J1054

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q43
♥ Q5
♦ 9842
♣ J842

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ A74
♦ KQ7
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ AKQ
♦ AJ73
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ 42
♥ 102
♦ K84
♣ J98652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 26
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ 754
♦ Q876543
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AK109
♦ AK
♣ A1095

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 139	♠ AKQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A97	

Board: 140	♠ 9853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J75	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1054	

Board: 141	♠ AKJ7	West Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ	

Board: 142	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: NS	♦ K84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J98652	

Board: 143	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A1095	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 832
♥ K1075
♦ 104
♣ Q532

South:
♠ AKQ104
♥ A8
♦ AK3
♣ A97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K2
♥ AKQ1093
♦ 3
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ 9853
♥ J75
♦ A9
♣ J1054

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q43
♥ Q5
♦ 9842
♣ J842

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ A74
♦ KQ7
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♥	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ10
♥ AKQ
♦ AJ73
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ 42
♥ 102
♦ K84
♣ J98652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 26
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ 6
♥ 754
♦ Q876543
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AK109
♦ AK
♣ A1095

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 144	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ1098	

Board: 145	♠ Q108432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10976	

Board: 146	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1052	
Vul: EW	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 4	

Board: 147	♠ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ J952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 9753	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A3
♥ A4
♦ AQ3
♣ AKJ1098

South:
♠ J752
♥ Q96
♦ KJ1086
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ Q108432
♥ 9
♦ K2
♣ 10976

South:
♠ K5
♥ AQ
♦ AQ93
♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AKQ1052
♦ A107
♣ 4

South:
♠ Q107
♥ 63
♦ K843
♣ J1087

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 7432
♥ 4
♦ J952
♣ 9753

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ AKQ532
♦ 8
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 144	♠ J752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q96	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q	

Board: 145	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ4	

Board: 146	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ K843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J1087	

Board: 147	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ532	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK10	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ A3
♥ A4
♦ AQ3
♣ AKJ1098

South:
♠ J752
♥ Q96
♦ KJ1086
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ Q108432
♥ 9
♦ K2
♣ 10976

South:
♠ K5
♥ AQ
♦ AQ93
♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AKQ1052
♦ A107
♣ 4

South:
♠ Q107
♥ 63
♦ K843
♣ J1087

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 7432
♥ 4
♦ J952
♣ 9753

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ AKQ532
♦ 8
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 148	♠ AKQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ5	
Board: 149	♠ 9432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98	
Vul: None	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J632	
Board: 150	♠ AKJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ	
Board: 151	♠ K763	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 973	
Board: 152	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10975	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ9	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1084
♥ 3
♦ AK8
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ J72
♥ AKQJ9
♦ J3
♣ 1043

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 9432
♥ J98
♦ 52
♣ J632

South:
♠ AQJ85
♥ AQ
♦ K10
♣ AK97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ62
♥ AKQ98
♦ —
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ 103
♥ 106
♦ QJ9865
♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ X S

North:
♠ K763
♥ 74
♦ KJ94
♣ 973

South:
♠ AQ92
♥ AKQ96532
♦ —
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	7♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AK10975

♦ K

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ 10942

♥ 6

♦ A97543

♣ 65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 148	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1043	
Board: 149	♠ AQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK97	
Board: 150	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q32	
Board: 151	♠ AQ92	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ96532	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	
Board: 152	♠ 10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ A97543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 65	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1084
♥ 3
♦ AK8
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ J72
♥ AKQJ9
♦ J3
♣ 1043

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 9432
♥ J98
♦ 52
♣ J632

South:
♠ AQJ85
♥ AQ
♦ K10
♣ AK97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ62
♥ AKQ98
♦ —
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ 103
♥ 106
♦ QJ9865
♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♥ X S

North:
♠ K763
♥ 74
♦ KJ94
♣ 973

South:
♠ AQ92
♥ AKQ96532
♦ —
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	7♥
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AK10975

♦ K

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ 10942

♥ 6

♦ A97543

♣ 65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 153	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ A84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10942	

Board: 154	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ32	

Board: 155	♠ 752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: None	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 108643	

Board: 156	♠ K109	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ542	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 157	♠ 108764	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10732	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ K876
♥ 62
♦ A84
♣ 10942

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ AKQ1073
♦ Q9
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J6
♥ AKQ3
♦ A10
♣ AKQ32

South:
♠ Q10984
♥ 8754
♦ K96
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ 752
♥ 75
♦ 753
♣ 108643

South:
♠ K10864
♥ K
♦ AKQ1042
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K109
♥ AKQ542
♦ AQ
♣ AK

South:
♠ 4
♥ 109
♦ J7642
♣ J9874

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
3♠	4♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ 108764
♥ 53
♦ 95
♣ 10732

South:
♠ AJ
♥ A10964
♦ AKQJ
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	X
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 153	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1073	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

Board: 154	♠ Q10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8754	
Vul: EW	♦ K96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 5	

Board: 155	♠ K10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 156	♠ 4	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: EW	♦ J7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J9874	

Board: 157	♠ AJ	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10964	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A8	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ K876
♥ 62
♦ A84
♣ 10942

South:
♠ AQ9
♥ AKQ1073
♦ Q9
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J6
♥ AKQ3
♦ A10
♣ AKQ32

South:
♠ Q10984
♥ 8754
♦ K96
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ 752
♥ 75
♦ 753
♣ 108643

South:
♠ K10864
♥ K
♦ AKQ1042
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K109
♥ AKQ542
♦ AQ
♣ AK

South:
♠ 4
♥ 109
♦ J7642
♣ J9874

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
3♠	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ 108764
♥ 53
♦ 95
♣ 10732

South:
♠ AJ
♥ A10964
♦ AKQJ
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	X
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 158	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ74	
Vul: NS	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ4	

Board: 159	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ762	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ9872	

Board: 160	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ982	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A7	

Board: 161	♠ 98432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ J863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 102	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AQ74
♦ AK62
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ Q9753
♥ 10
♦ 97
♣ KJ1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 53
♥ AJ762
♦ —
♣ KJ9872

South:
♠ AK874
♥ KQ4
♦ AK63
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q63
♥ AK
♦ AKQ982
♣ A7

South:
♠ J942
♥ 86
♦ 743
♣ K654

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 98432
♥ 108
♦ J863
♣ 102

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ QJ4
♦ A2
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 158	♠ Q9753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ1073	

Board: 159	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK63	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 160	♠ J942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ 743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K654	

Board: 161	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ75	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AQ74
♦ AK62
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ Q9753
♥ 10
♦ 97
♣ KJ1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 53
♥ AJ762
♦ —
♣ KJ9872

South:
♠ AK874
♥ KQ4
♦ AK63
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q63
♥ AK
♦ AKQ982
♣ A7

South:
♠ J942
♥ 86
♦ 743
♣ K654

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 98432
♥ 108
♦ J863
♣ 102

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ QJ4
♦ A2
♣ AKQ75

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 162	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ92	

Board: 163	♠ 9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ Q9753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J432	

Board: 164	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K653	

Board: 165	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098732	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 953	

Board: 166	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ1095	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ5	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ A
♦ A76
♣ AKQJ92

South:
♠ 954
♥ Q6532
♦ 9543
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ 9864
♥ —
♦ Q9753
♣ J432

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ AKQ1092
♦ K2
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AK6
♦ AJ6
♣ K653

South:
♠ 43
♥ J102
♦ Q10985
♣ 982

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 54
♥ K1098732
♦ Q
♣ 953

South:
♠ AKQ8
♥ AQJ4
♦ AJ3
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ AKQ1095

♦ K

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ 10

♥ 8

♦ AQ9854

♣ AQ873

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 162	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6532	
Vul: Both	♦ 9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 4	

Board: 163	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1092	
Vul: None	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ KQ	

Board: 164	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J102	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 982	

Board: 165	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K4	

Board: 166	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ873	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ A
♦ A76
♣ AKQJ92

South:
♠ 954
♥ Q6532
♦ 9543
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3♥ S

North:
♠ 9864
♥ —
♦ Q9753
♣ J432

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ AKQ1092
♦ K2
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ AK6
♦ AJ6
♣ K653

South:
♠ 43
♥ J102
♦ Q10985
♣ 982

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 54
♥ K1098732
♦ Q
♣ 953

South:
♠ AKQ8
♥ AQJ4
♦ AJ3
♣ K4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ KJ9

♥ AKQ1095

♦ K

♣ KJ5

South:

♠ 10

♥ 8

♦ AQ9854

♣ AQ873

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 167	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10862	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8542	

Board: 168	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9432	
Vul: EW	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 169	♠ K1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 964	
Vul: None	♦ Q432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q4	

Board: 170	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ108	

Board: 171	♠ Q10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J10543	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ Q10862
♦ 65
♣ J8542

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AJ4
♦ KQ
♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ AKQ9432
♦ A105
♣ —

South:
♠ 10743
♥ 108
♦ J4
♣ AJ754

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K1074
♥ 964
♦ Q432
♣ Q4

South:
♠ A85
♥ KQJ
♦ AKJ
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK5
♥ KQ
♦ AK42
♣ AQ108

South:
♠ Q4
♥ 10976
♦ 73
♣ J9743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ Q10632
♥ 74
♦ 9
♣ J10543

South:
♠ A
♥ AKQ96
♦ AKQJ5
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 167	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK976	

Board: 168	♠ 10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ754	

Board: 169	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK53	

Board: 170	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10976	
Vul: NS	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J9743	

Board: 171	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ96	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 72	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ Q10862
♦ 65
♣ J8542

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AJ4
♦ KQ
♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ AKQ9432
♦ A105
♣ —

South:
♠ 10743
♥ 108
♦ J4
♣ AJ754

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K1074
♥ 964
♦ Q432
♣ Q4

South:
♠ A85
♥ KQJ
♦ AKJ
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK5
♥ KQ
♦ AK42
♣ AQ108

South:
♠ Q4
♥ 10976
♦ 73
♣ J9743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ Q10632
♥ 74
♦ 9
♣ J10543

South:
♠ A
♥ AKQ96
♦ AKQJ5
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 172	♠ AKQ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A102	
Board: 173	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J109	
Vul: EW	♦ 10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 1087	
Board: 174	♠ AKQ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 53	
Board: 175	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J109872	
Vul: EW	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J52	
Board: 176	♠ AKQ7532	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 7	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ1053
♥ K
♦ AKJ
♣ A102

South:
♠ 9
♥ J10764
♦ 543
♣ KJ97

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 1086
♥ J109
♦ 10753
♣ 1087

South:
♠ AQJ2
♥ AKQ
♦ A6
♣ KQ52

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1087
♥ KQJ
♦ AQ
♣ 53

South:
♠ 2
♥ 10532
♦ J103
♣ QJ974

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ J109872
♦ Q87
♣ J52

South:
♠ AQ
♥ KQ5
♦ A964
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ7532
♥ AQJ10
♦ K
♣ 7

South:
♠ 64
♥ 86432
♦ Q965
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 172	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10764	
Vul: NS	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ97	
Board: 173	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ52	
Board: 174	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10532	
Vul: Both	♦ J103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ974	
Board: 175	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A964	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ6	
Board: 176	♠ 64	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86432	
Vul: Both	♦ Q965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K6	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ1053
♥ K
♦ AKJ
♣ A102

South:
♠ 9
♥ J10764
♦ 543
♣ KJ97

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 1086
♥ J109
♦ 10753
♣ 1087

South:
♠ AQJ2
♥ AKQ
♦ A6
♣ KQ52

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1087
♥ KQJ
♦ AQ
♣ 53

South:
♠ 2
♥ 10532
♦ J103
♣ QJ974

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ J109872
♦ Q87
♣ J52

South:
♠ AQ
♥ KQ5
♦ A964
♣ AKQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ7532
♥ AQJ10
♦ K
♣ 7

South:
♠ 64
♥ 86432
♦ Q965
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 177	♠ Q9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q982	
Vul: None	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 87	

Board: 178	♠ AQ875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 179	♠ 853	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J542	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J96	

Board: 180	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ KQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ84	

Board: 181	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	
Vul: EW	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 1093	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 27
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q9865
♥ Q982
♦ 92
♣ 87

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ53
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ875
♥ 2
♦ AKQ1082
♣ A

South:
♠ 1093
♥ 10875
♦ 64
♣ Q543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
♠ 853
♥ J542
♦ QJ6
♣ J96

South:
♠ AJ6
♥ —
♦ AK73
♣ AKQ874

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AK
♦ KQ85
♣ AQ84

South:
♠ 10987
♥ QJ98
♦ 1096
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J1054
♥ 643
♦ 753
♣ 1093

South:
♠ AQ97
♥ A
♦ AJ
♣ AKJ652

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 177	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ K95	
Board: 178	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10875	
Vul: NS	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q543	
Board: 179	♠ AJ6	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ874	
Board: 180	♠ 10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ98	
Vul: None	♦ 1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K7	
Board: 181	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ652	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 27
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q9865
♥ Q982
♦ 92
♣ 87

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ53
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ875
♥ 2
♦ AKQ1082
♣ A

South:
♠ 1093
♥ 10875
♦ 64
♣ Q543

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ X E

North:
♠ 853
♥ J542
♦ QJ6
♣ J96

South:
♠ AJ6
♥ —
♦ AK73
♣ AKQ874

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	4♥	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AK
♦ KQ85
♣ AQ84

South:
♠ 10987
♥ QJ98
♦ 1096
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J1054
♥ 643
♦ 753
♣ 1093

South:
♠ AQ97
♥ A
♦ AJ
♣ AKJ652

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 182	♠ AQJ7	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ643	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 4	

Board: 183	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109854	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 82	

Board: 184	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A3	

Board: 185	♠ AQ4	East Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ743	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J965	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 7♣X S

North:
♠ AQJ7
♥ AKQ643
♦ AK
♣ 4

South:
♠ 62
♥ 5
♦ 102
♣ AK1098653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♣
X	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 6
♥ 109854
♦ QJ532
♣ 82

South:
♠ AKQ2
♥ K
♦ A86
♣ AQJ93

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ KQ73
♦ AQJ62
♣ A3

South:
♠ Q1054
♥ 104
♦ 983
♣ K985

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6NX S

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ QJ743
♦ J
♣ J965

South:
♠ J832
♥ —
♦ AKQ974
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	X	AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 182	♠ 62	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AK1098653	

Board: 183	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ93	

Board: 184	♠ Q1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K985	

Board: 185	♠ J832	East Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ974	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 7♣X S

North:
♠ AQJ7
♥ AKQ643
♦ AK
♣ 4

South:
♠ 62
♥ 5
♦ 102
♣ AK1098653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♣
X	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 6
♥ 109854
♦ QJ532
♣ 82

South:
♠ AKQ2
♥ K
♦ A86
♣ AQJ93

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ KQ73
♦ AQJ62
♣ A3

South:
♠ Q1054
♥ 104
♦ 983
♣ K985

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6NX S

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ QJ743
♦ J
♣ J965

South:
♠ J832
♥ —
♦ AKQ974
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	X	AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 186	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 187	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8763	
Vul: EW	♦ 10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 107	

Board: 188	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A8754	

Board: 189	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 943	
Vul: None	♦ 74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q10952	

Board: 190	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK7	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ QJ7
♦ AK76
♣ AKJ5

South:
♠ KJ76
♥ K543
♦ —
♣ Q8732

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	Pass	6NT	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ 8763
♦ 10987
♣ 107

South:
♠ 43
♥ AKQ1052
♦ KQ
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass
	Pass	4♥	AP
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ6
♦ AKJ
♣ A8754

South:
♠ 1098532
♥ 87
♦ 108
♣ J32

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
	Pass	3♣	Pass
	Pass	3NT	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J84
♥ 943
♦ 74
♣ Q10952

South:
♠ AK1093
♥ A
♦ AK3
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
	Pass	2NT ²	Pass
	Pass	4♠	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ AQ42
♥ AKQJ9
♦ 10
♣ AK7

South:
♠ J1087
♥ 1063
♦ KQJ5
♣ 53

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	Pass	4NT ³	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 186	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K543	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8732	

Board: 187	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1052	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK2	

Board: 188	♠ 1098532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J32	

Board: 189	♠ AK1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK87	

Board: 190	♠ J1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1063	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 53	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ QJ7
♦ AK76
♣ AKJ5

South:
♠ KJ76
♥ K543
♦ —
♣ Q8732

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	Pass	6NT	AP
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ 8763
♦ 10987
♣ 107

South:
♠ 43
♥ AKQ1052
♦ KQ
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKQ6
♦ AKJ
♣ A8754

South:
♠ 1098532
♥ 87
♦ 108
♣ J32

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ J84
♥ 943
♦ 74
♣ Q10952

South:
♠ AK1093
♥ A
♦ AK3
♣ AK87

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ AQ42
♥ AKQJ9
♦ 10
♣ AK7

South:
♠ J1087
♥ 1063
♦ KQJ5
♣ 53

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 191	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: None	♦ KQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K1063	

Board: 192	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	

Board: 193	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ 10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 643	

Board: 194	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 7	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 86	♠ AKQ943	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♥ KJ5	♥ A74	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
South HCP: 21	♦ KQ103	♦ A	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N N	♣ K1063	♣ A54				
						1. strong
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 192			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ K3	♠ A96		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
North HCP: 24	♥ AK10	♥ 98642	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 4	♦ AQJ104	♦ 53				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK5	♣ 1064				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit

Board: 193			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ K982	♠ AQ75	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♥ 107	♥ KQ5	AP			
South HCP: 24	♦ 10743	♦ AK52				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 643	♣ AQ				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. weak

Board: 194			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQJ64	♠ 10532		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
North HCP: 22	♥ AK4	♥ 63	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 6	♦ KQ2	♦ A10853	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 7	♣ Q4				
						1. strong
						2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 191	♠ AKQ943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A54	

Board: 192	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98642	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1064	

Board: 193	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 194	♠ 10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ A10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q4	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♣ ¹
Vul: None	♠ 86	♠ AKQ943	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 12	♥ KJ5	♥ A74	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
South HCP: 21	♦ KQ103	♦ A	Pass	7NT	AP	
Contract: 7N N	♣ K1063	♣ A54				
						1. strong
						2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
						3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 192			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: NS	♠ K3	♠ A96		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
North HCP: 24	♥ AK10	♥ 98642	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 4	♦ AQJ104	♦ 53				
Contract: 4♥ S	♣ AK5	♣ 1064				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. bidable suit

Board: 193			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ K982	♠ AQ75	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 3	♥ 107	♥ KQ5	AP			
South HCP: 24	♦ 10743	♦ AK52				
Contract: 3N N	♣ 643	♣ AQ				
						1. Benjamin 2D
						2. weak

Board: 194			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:				
Vul: None	♠ AKQJ64	♠ 10532		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
North HCP: 22	♥ AK4	♥ 63	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 6	♦ KQ2	♦ A10853	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N	♣ 7	♣ Q4				
						1. strong
						2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 195	♠ J1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K107542	
Board: 196	♠ AJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ5	
Board: 197	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K754	
Vul: Both	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9543	
Board: 198	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A103	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J1076
♥ 8
♦ 72
♣ K107542

South:
♠ AKQ932
♥ AKQ2
♦ A3
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AJ1053
♥ AKQ
♦ A2
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ Q8764
♥ 10632
♦ 9
♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 53
♥ K754
♦ 974
♣ 9543

South:
♠ AJ42
♥ A6
♦ KQJ3
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q7
♥ AKQ9
♦ AKQ8
♣ A103

South:
♠ 108532
♥ 1085
♦ 732
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 195	♠ AKQ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 8	

Board: 196	♠ Q8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10632	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K87	

Board: 197	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Board: 198	♠ 108532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1085	
Vul: NS	♦ 732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 92	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J1076
♥ 8
♦ 72
♣ K107542

South:
♠ AKQ932
♥ AKQ2
♦ A3
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AJ1053
♥ AKQ
♦ A2
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ Q8764
♥ 10632
♦ 9
♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 53
♥ K754
♦ 974
♣ 9543

South:
♠ AJ42
♥ A6
♦ KQJ3
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q7
♥ AKQ9
♦ AKQ8
♣ A103

South:
♠ 108532
♥ 1085
♦ 732
♣ 92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 199	♠ K865	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K8732	
Vul: EW	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 6	

Board: 200	♠ KJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	

Board: 201	♠ 10974	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 753	

Board: 202	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10654	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

Board: 203	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: None	♦ 9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J854	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K865

♥ K8732

♦ 863

♣ 6

South:

♠ A3

♥ AJ

♦ A2

♣ AKQJ1053

West North East South

X 2♥² Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♠ Pass 3♣

AP Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ532

♥ —

♦ AKQ1085

♣ KQ

South:

♠ Q6

♥ 108763

♦ J2

♣ A843

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10974

♥ —

♦ AQ9762

♣ 753

South:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ963

♦ KJ

♣ A4

West North East South

X 3NT Pass 2♣¹

AP 4♥

1. strong

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ10654

♦ AQ3

♣ K4

South:

♠ AK9874

♥ 93

♦ J1087

♣ 3

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 73

♥ 1032

♦ 9432

♣ J854

South:

♠ AK62

♥ AKQ

♦ AQ76

♣ K3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 199	♠ A3	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ1053	

Board: 200	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108763	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A843	

Board: 201	♠ A2	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ963	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A4	

Board: 202	♠ AK9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ J1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 3	

Board: 203	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K3	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 23

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K865

♥ K8732

♦ 863

♣ 6

South:

♠ A3

♥ AJ

♦ A2

♣ AKQJ1053

West North East South

X 2♥² Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♠ Pass 3♣

AP 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ532

♥ —

♦ AKQ1085

♣ KQ

South:

♠ Q6

♥ 108763

♦ J2

♣ A843

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2♠ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 22

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10974

♥ —

♦ AQ9762

♣ 753

South:

♠ A2

♥ AKQJ963

♦ KJ

♣ A4

West North East South

X 3NT Pass 2♣¹

AP 4♥

1. strong

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AKQ10654

♦ AQ3

♣ K4

South:

♠ AK9874

♥ 93

♦ J1087

♣ 3

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 73

♥ 1032

♦ 9432

♣ J854

South:

♠ AK62

♥ AKQ

♦ AQ76

♣ K3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 204	♠ AKQ975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ543	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	
Board: 205	♠ AJ10965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 92	
Board: 206	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ986	
Board: 207	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J92	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 107652	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ975
♥ AQ543
♦ Q
♣ Q

South:
♠ J864
♥ J8
♦ AJ8
♣ K862

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AJ10965
♥ 102
♦ QJ4
♣ 92

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ875
♦ A7
♣ AKQ1076

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	AP	
	1. strong		

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ97
♦ KQ6
♣ AKQ986

South:
♠ Q1075
♥ Q8642
♦ 72
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A872
♥ J92
♦ 3
♣ 107652

South:
♠ K10
♥ AK10643
♦ A9
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5♠
	Pass	6♥ ⁶	AP
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		
	3. Splinter		
	4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	5. A=1/5 or 4/5		
	6. no ♥ queen		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 204	♠ J864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K862	

Board: 205	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ875	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ1076	

Board: 206	♠ Q1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8642	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 52	

Board: 207	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10643	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 10
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ975
♥ AQ543
♦ Q
♣ Q

South:
♠ J864
♥ J8
♦ AJ8
♣ K862

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 205
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AJ10965
♥ 102
♦ QJ4
♣ 92

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ875
♦ A7
♣ AKQ1076

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AJ97
♦ KQ6
♣ AKQ986

South:
♠ Q1075
♥ Q8642
♦ 72
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	3♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A872
♥ J92
♦ 3
♣ 107652

South:
♠ K10
♥ AK10643
♦ A9
♣ AKJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♥ ⁶	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. no ♥ queen			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 208	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ	
Board: 209	♠ Q9765	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	
Board: 210	♠ AJ	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ9842	
Board: 211	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 864	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ10	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K94
♥ QJ
♦ AKQJ95
♣ AQ

South:
♠ A863
♥ A107
♦ 8742
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♠X N

North:
♠ Q9765
♥ 2
♦ AK5432
♣ 9

South:
♠ AK8
♥ A85
♦ J
♣ AKQ832

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AK83
♦ —
♣ AKQ9842

South:
♠ 10932
♥ 962
♦ 10652
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
3♦	4♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 211
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J6
♥ 864
♦ QJ532
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKQJ73
♦ K98
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 208	♠ A863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: NS	♦ 8742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 83	
Board: 209	♠ AK8	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A85	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ832	
Board: 210	♠ 10932	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: Both	♦ 10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J5	
Board: 211	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: NS	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K94
♥ QJ
♦ AKQJ95
♣ AQ

South:
♠ A863
♥ A107
♦ 8742
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♠X N

North:
♠ Q9765
♥ 2
♦ AK5432
♣ 9

South:
♠ AK8
♥ A85
♦ J
♣ AKQ832

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 1
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AK83
♦ —
♣ AKQ9842

South:
♠ 10932
♥ 962
♦ 10652
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
3♦	4♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 211
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J6
♥ 864
♦ QJ532
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AKQJ73
♦ K98
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 212	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1063	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ	
Board: 213	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AJ107	
Board: 214	♠ 5	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1052	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	
Board: 215	♠ 10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10964	
Vul: NS	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K6
♥ AK1063
♦ AKJ7
♣ AJ

South:
♠ AQJ984
♥ 4
♦ 10965
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. strong

Board: 213
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 76
♥ 93
♦ QJ765
♣ AJ107

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AJ1074
♦ AK3
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 214
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♥ X N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AK102
♦ AKQ1052
♣ A3

South:
♠ KQ106
♥ QJ93
♦ 94
♣ J42

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 10986
♥ QJ10964
♦ J7
♣ J

South:
♠ AKQJ
♥ AK7
♦ K105
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 212	♠ AQJ984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ 10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	
Board: 213	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1074	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ	
Board: 214	♠ KQ106	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ93	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J42	
Board: 215	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A83	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 212
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ K6
♥ AK1063
♦ AKJ7
♣ AJ

South:
♠ AQJ984
♥ 4
♦ 10965
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. strong

Board: 213
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 76
♥ 93
♦ QJ765
♣ AJ107

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AJ1074
♦ AK3
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 214
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♥ X N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AK102
♦ AKQ1052
♣ A3

South:
♠ KQ106
♥ QJ93
♦ 94
♣ J42

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♥	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 10986
♥ QJ10964
♦ J7
♣ J

South:
♠ AKQJ
♥ AK7
♦ K105
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 216	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A52	

Board: 217	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ K10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J74	

Board: 218	♠ AKQ108652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 72	

Board: 219	♠ 10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1043	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ98	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AK102
♦ AK9
♣ A52

South:
♠ 83
♥ 7543
♦ Q73
♣ QJ64

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q72
♥ K5
♦ K10642
♣ J74

South:
♠ AK6
♥ 98
♦ A9
♣ AKQ632

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ108652
♥ A2
♦ A
♣ 72

South:
♠ 93
♥ 653
♦ KQ743
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king			

Board: 219
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 10962
♥ 1043
♦ 76
♣ QJ98

South:
♠ K
♥ KQJ976
♦ AQ3
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 216	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7543	
Vul: Both	♦ Q73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ64	
Board: 217	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ632	
Board: 218	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 653	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A94	
Board: 219	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ976	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK2	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ
♥ AK102
♦ AK9
♣ A52

South:
♠ 83
♥ 7543
♦ Q73
♣ QJ64

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ Q72
♥ K5
♦ K10642
♣ J74

South:
♠ AK6
♥ 98
♦ A9
♣ AKQ632

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ108652
♥ A2
♦ A
♣ 72

South:
♠ 93
♥ 653
♦ KQ743
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king			

Board: 219
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 10962
♥ 1043
♦ 76
♣ QJ98

South:
♠ K
♥ KQJ976
♦ AQ3
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 220	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AK93	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ10	

Board: 221	♠ 8543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109876	
Vul: EW	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9	

Board: 222	♠ AK52	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ52	

Board: 223	♠ Q9	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q983	
Vul: EW	♦ J65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 10874	

Board: 224	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ KQ4	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A92
♥ Q
♦ AK93
♣ AKQJ10

South:
♠ J74
♥ AJ32
♦ 762
♣ 854

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 8543
♥ 109876
♦ K93
♣ 9

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ AK43
♦ J2
♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK52
♥ K6
♦ A2
♣ AKQ52

South:
♠ 8
♥ AJ832
♦ 753
♣ 8643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	3♠	X
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♣ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ Q983
♦ J65
♣ 10874

South:
♠ AJ8
♥ A7
♦ K
♣ AKQJ952

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	4♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ53

♦ AK7

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ K974

♥ J1097

♦ J52

♣ J9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 220	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 854	

Board: 221	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK72	

Board: 222	♠ 8	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ832	
Vul: Both	♦ 753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8643	

Board: 223	♠ AJ8	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ952	

Board: 224	♠ K974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1097	
Vul: Both	♦ J52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J9	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A92
♥ Q
♦ AK93
♣ AKQJ10

South:
♠ J74
♥ AJ32
♦ 762
♣ 854

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 8543
♥ 109876
♦ K93
♣ 9

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ AK43
♦ J2
♣ AK72

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK52
♥ K6
♦ A2
♣ AKQ52

South:
♠ 8
♥ AJ832
♦ 753
♣ 8643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	3♠	X
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♣ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ Q983
♦ J65
♣ 10874

South:
♠ AJ8
♥ A7
♦ K
♣ AKQJ952

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	4♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 6

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ53

♦ AK7

♣ KQ4

South:

♠ K974

♥ J1097

♦ J52

♣ J9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 225	♠ Q54	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10872	
Vul: EW	♦ 974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K52	
Board: 226	♠ KQ7	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ862	
HCP: 21	♣ AQ3	You bid first.
Board: 227	♠ Q932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J986	
Vul: None	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J95	
Board: 228	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ92	
Board: 229	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K532	
Vul: Both	♦ J872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 963	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q54
♥ 10872
♦ 974
♣ K52

South:
♠ AKJ732
♥ —
♦ AKQJ
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♥ W

North:
♠ KQ7
♥ —
♦ AKQJ862
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ J108654
♥ K
♦ 9753
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
4♥	5♦	5♥	AP
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q932
♥ J986
♦ 109
♣ J95

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ7543
♦ AK6
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 228
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K75
♥ KQ10
♦ AK
♣ AKQ92

South:
♠ A98
♥ 643
♦ J953
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 229
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 104
♥ K532
♦ J872
♣ 963

South:
♠ KQ
♥ QJ96
♦ AKQ103
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 225	♠ AKJ732	East Bids 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A83	
Board: 226	♠ J108654	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	East Bids 5♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 9753	
HCP: 5	♣ J5	Partner bids first.
Board: 227	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7543	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K8	
Board: 228	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 643	
Vul: NS	♦ J953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1075	
Board: 229	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q54
♥ 10872
♦ 974
♣ K52

South:
♠ AKJ732
♥ —
♦ AKQJ
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	3♥	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♥ W

North:
♠ KQ7
♥ —
♦ AKQJ862
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ J108654
♥ K
♦ 9753
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
4♥	5♦	5♥	AP
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ Q932
♥ J986
♦ 109
♣ J95

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ7543
♦ AK6
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 228
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K75
♥ KQ10
♦ AK
♣ AKQ92

South:
♠ A98
♥ 643
♦ J953
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 229
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 104
♥ K532
♦ J872
♣ 963

South:
♠ KQ
♥ QJ96
♦ AKQ103
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 230	♠ A1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ	
Board: 231	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1062	
Vul: EW	♦ 764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A83	
Board: 232	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ6	
Board: 233	♠ J87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 832	
Vul: EW	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J1072	
Board: 234	♠ A3	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8742	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ A1073
♥ AK4
♦ AK6
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ 64
♥ Q106
♦ 92
♣ 987653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 106
♥ QJ1062
♦ 764
♣ A83

South:
♠ AKQ987
♥ K4
♦ A
♣ K976

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ 42
♦ AK
♣ AKQJ6

South:
♠ 83
♥ Q983
♦ J86
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J87
♥ 832
♦ 542
♣ J1072

South:
♠ KQ5
♥ AK964
♦ AKJ
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 234
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6NX N

North:
♠ A3
♥ J
♦ KQ3
♣ AKQ8742

South:
♠ KQJ9642
♥ K962
♦ 5
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 230	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: None	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 987653	
Board: 231	♠ AKQ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K976	
Board: 232	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q983	
Vul: NS	♦ J86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10532	
Board: 233	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK964	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A8	
Board: 234	♠ KQJ9642	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K962	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ A1073
♥ AK4
♦ AK6
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ 64
♥ Q106
♦ 92
♣ 987653

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 106
♥ QJ1062
♦ 764
♣ A83

South:
♠ AKQ987
♥ K4
♦ A
♣ K976

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ 42
♦ AK
♣ AKQJ6

South:
♠ 83
♥ Q983
♦ J86
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ J87
♥ 832
♦ 542
♣ J1072

South:
♠ KQ5
♥ AK964
♦ AKJ
♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 234
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6NX N

North:
♠ A3
♥ J
♦ KQ3
♣ AKQ8742

South:
♠ KQJ9642
♥ K962
♦ 5
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 235	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1097643	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J73	

Board: 236	♠ AKQ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ	

Board: 237	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9742	

Board: 238	♠ AQ9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK6	

Board: 239	♠ AK652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1065	
Vul: NS	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q1097643
♦ J8
♣ J73

South:
♠ AK42
♥ AKJ
♦ AK97
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 236
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ854
♥ 9
♦ KQ8
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ J106
♥ K103
♦ 104
♣ Q10632

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 237
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ Q84
♦ QJ3
♣ Q9742

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AK
♦ AK5
♣ KJ865

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AQ9873
♥ AJ9
♦ A
♣ AK6

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ1086
♦ KQ92
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK652

♥ KQ1065

♦ 93

♣ 10

South:

♠ 107

♥ —

♦ AKQ87

♣ AKQ983

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 235	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK97	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K8	
Board: 236	♠ J106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K103	
Vul: Both	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q10632	
Board: 237	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ865	
Board: 238	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1086	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1092	
Board: 239	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ983	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q1097643
♦ J8
♣ J73

South:
♠ AK42
♥ AKJ
♦ AK97
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 236
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 6
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ854
♥ 9
♦ KQ8
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ J106
♥ K103
♦ 104
♣ Q10632

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 237
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ Q84
♦ QJ3
♣ Q9742

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AK
♦ AK5
♣ KJ865

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AQ9873
♥ AJ9
♦ A
♣ AK6

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ1086
♦ KQ92
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK652

♥ KQ1065

♦ 93

♣ 10

South:

♠ 107

♥ —

♦ AKQ87

♣ AKQ983

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♣¹

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 240	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ109873	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 241	♠ 1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ98765	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 4	

Board: 242	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ976	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 243	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107652	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ63	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 2

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ K63

♥ A

♦ AKQ109873

♣ K

South:

♠ Q842

♥ 103

♦ 652

♣ 10543

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1064

♥ AQ98765

♦ Q10

♣ 4

South:

♠ AKQ752

♥ KJ

♦ 83

♣ AK8

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK87

♥ KQ976

♦ AJ

♣ AK

South:

♠ 92

♥ 1043

♦ 8432

♣ 7643

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 103

♥ 107652

♦ A4

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQJ

♣ K10

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 240	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ 652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10543	

Board: 241	♠ AKQ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	

Board: 242	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1043	
Vul: NS	♦ 8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 7643	

Board: 243	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K10	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 2

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ K63

♥ A

♦ AKQ109873

♣ K

South:

♠ Q842

♥ 103

♦ 652

♣ 10543

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1064

♥ AQ98765

♦ Q10

♣ 4

South:

♠ AKQ752

♥ KJ

♦ 83

♣ AK8

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. strong

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 0

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK87

♥ KQ976

♦ AJ

♣ AK

South:

♠ 92

♥ 1043

♦ 8432

♣ 7643

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 103

♥ 107652

♦ A4

♣ AJ63

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AQJ3

♦ KQJ

♣ K10

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 244	♠ AKQ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K742	

Board: 245	♠ 109852	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 987	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 10	
HCP: 1	♣ J873	Partner bids first.

Board: 246	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K	

Board: 247	♠ J973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: None	♦ 9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ9	

Board: 248	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A10	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ876
♥ 6
♦ AK
♣ K742

South:
♠ 9532
♥ J843
♦ J97
♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 245
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♦ W

North:
♠ 109852
♥ 987
♦ 10
♣ J873

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ1063
♦ J
♣ AQ542

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♦	Pass	5♦	AP
1. strong			

Board: 246
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ AKJ85
♦ KQJ4
♣ K

South:
♠ Q2
♥ 74
♦ 1075
♣ Q107543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 247
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J973
♥ 53
♦ 9732
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ KQJ4
♦ KQ4
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AKQJ
♦ KQ842
♣ A10

South:
♠ QJ102
♥ 97
♦ 73
♣ K9542

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 244	♠ 9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J843	
Vul: Both	♦ J97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 85	

Board: 245	♠ K	West Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1063	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J	
HCP: 19	♣ AQ542	You bid first.

Board: 246	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ 1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q107543	

Board: 247	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A32	

Board: 248	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: EW	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K9542	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 244
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ876
♥ 6
♦ AK
♣ K742

South:
♠ 9532
♥ J843
♦ J97
♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 245
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♦ W

North:
♠ 109852
♥ 987
♦ 10
♣ J873

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQ1063
♦ J
♣ AQ542

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
2♦	Pass	5♦	AP
1. strong			

Board: 246
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK3
♥ AKJ85
♦ KQJ4
♣ K

South:
♠ Q2
♥ 74
♦ 1075
♣ Q107543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 247
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J973
♥ 53
♦ 9732
♣ KQ9

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ KQJ4
♦ KQ4
♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AKQJ
♦ KQ842
♣ A10

South:
♠ QJ102
♥ 97
♦ 73
♣ K9542

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Stayman			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 249	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108743	
Vul: Both	♦ Q92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 975	
Board: 250	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 251	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8742	
Vul: Both	♦ 10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 3	
Board: 252	♠ AK	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ873	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 108743

♦ Q92

♣ 975

South:

♠ A2

♥ A

♦ K653

♣ AKQ643

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK106

♥ AKJ9

♦ K73

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q10653

♦ Q94

♣ J932

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ J8742

♦ 10654

♣ 3

South:

♠ AQ1064

♥ A6

♦ AKJ9

♣ AQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 7NX S

North:
♠ AK
♥ A4
♦ AQJ10
♣ AQ873

South:
♠ 8
♥ KQJ876
♦ K9543
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 249	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K653	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ643	
Board: 250	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10653	
Vul: NS	♦ Q94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J932	
Board: 251	♠ AQ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 252	♠ 8	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ876	
Vul: None	♦ K9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 9	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ 108743

♦ Q92

♣ 975

South:

♠ A2

♥ A

♦ K653

♣ AKQ643

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK106

♥ AKJ9

♦ K73

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q10653

♦ Q94

♣ J932

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ J8742

♦ 10654

♣ 3

South:

♠ AQ1064

♥ A6

♦ AKJ9

♣ AQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 252
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 7NX S

North:
♠ AK
♥ A4
♦ AQJ10
♣ AQ873

South:
♠ 8
♥ KQJ876
♦ K9543
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 253	♠ 854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K98762	

Board: 254	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ43	

Board: 255	♠ AJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1053	
Vul: NS	♦ 1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J9	

Board: 256	♠ AKQ10973	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 102	
HCP: 20	♣ Q	You bid first.

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 854
♥ 75
♦ 54
♣ K98762

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKQJ83
♦ AJ6
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K4
♥ AKQ
♦ AK109
♣ AJ43

South:
♠ 92
♥ 8642
♦ 765
♣ 10852

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ73
♥ Q1053
♦ 1094
♣ J9

South:
♠ K9
♥ A
♦ AKQ532
♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ10973
♥ AKQ
♦ 102
♣ Q

South:
♠ 862
♥ J109876
♦ 9
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♦	3♥
Pass	4♦ ²	X	XX ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♥	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. limit raise or better in ♥		
	3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
	4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	5. A=0/5 or 3/5		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 253	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ Q10	

Board: 254	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8642	
Vul: None	♦ 765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10852	

Board: 255	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ532	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A1065	

Board: 256	♠ 862	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J109876	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ 9	
HCP: 5	♣ KJ6	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 854
♥ 75
♦ 54
♣ K98762

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKQJ83
♦ AJ6
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K4
♥ AKQ
♦ AK109
♣ AJ43

South:
♠ 92
♥ 8642
♦ 765
♣ 10852

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ73
♥ Q1053
♦ 1094
♣ J9

South:
♠ K9
♥ A
♦ AKQ532
♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AKQ10973
♥ AKQ
♦ 102
♣ Q

South:
♠ 862
♥ J109876
♦ 9
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♦	3♥
Pass	4♦ ²	X	XX ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♥	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. limit raise or better in ♥		
	3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
	4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	5. A=0/5 or 3/5		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 257	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1086532	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q7	
Board: 258	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ985	
Board: 259	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 832	
Board: 260	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ432	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 76	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ8
♥ 1086532
♦ J2
♣ Q7

South:
♠ —
♥ AK9
♦ AKQ1085
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 258
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKJ4
♦ AQJ
♣ AKQ985

South:
♠ Q872
♥ 96
♦ 10942
♣ 432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 259
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 843
♥ KQJ42
♦ 82
♣ 832

South:
♠ A5
♥ A8
♦ AKJ10
♣ AK1065

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK5
♥ AKQ432
♦ A5
♣ 76

South:
♠ J3
♥ 10985
♦ J9742
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 257	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK53	
Board: 258	♠ Q872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: NS	♦ 10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 432	
Board: 259	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK1065	
Board: 260	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10985	
Vul: None	♦ J9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 54	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQ8
♥ 1086532
♦ J2
♣ Q7

South:
♠ —
♥ AK9
♦ AKQ1085
♣ AK53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 258
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 2
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKJ4
♦ AQJ
♣ AKQ985

South:
♠ Q872
♥ 96
♦ 10942
♣ 432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 259
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ 843
♥ KQJ42
♦ 82
♣ 832

South:
♠ A5
♥ A8
♦ AKJ10
♣ AK1065

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AK5
♥ AKQ432
♦ A5
♣ 76

South:
♠ J3
♥ 10985
♦ J9742
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 261	♠ K976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 3	

Board: 262	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ876	

Board: 263	♠ 10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ 10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 52	

Board: 264	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9654	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

Board: 265	♠ 9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ Q652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ9	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K976
♥ 1052
♦ AJ1063
♣ 3

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ873
♦ K2
♣ AQ1095

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A7
♥ AK10
♦ K5
♣ AKQ876

South:
♠ QJ54
♥ Q842
♦ A
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 10986
♥ A109
♦ 10654
♣ 52

South:
♠ AK4
♥ QJ4
♦ AK2
♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K87
♥ AKQ9654
♦ AK
♣ 6

South:
♠ A102
♥ 873
♦ 872
♣ K754

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 9874

♥ 72

♦ Q652

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ AKQ83

♦ AK4

♣ A3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 261	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ873	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ1095	

Board: 262	♠ QJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q842	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10532	

Board: 263	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK108	

Board: 264	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 873	
Vul: Both	♦ 872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K754	

Board: 265	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A3	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K976
♥ 1052
♦ AJ1063
♣ 3

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ873
♦ K2
♣ AQ1095

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A7
♥ AK10
♦ K5
♣ AKQ876

South:
♠ QJ54
♥ Q842
♦ A
♣ 10532

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 10986
♥ A109
♦ 10654
♣ 52

South:
♠ AK4
♥ QJ4
♦ AK2
♣ AK108

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K87
♥ AKQ9654
♦ AK
♣ 6

South:
♠ A102
♥ 873
♦ 872
♣ K754

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 25

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 9874

♥ 72

♦ Q652

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ AKQ83

♦ AK4

♣ A3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 266	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ52	

Board: 267	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1086	
Vul: None	♦ K32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K854	

Board: 268	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ753	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 2	

Board: 269	♠ K765	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ J7653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 105	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKJ107
♦ AKQ
♣ AJ52

South:
♠ 32
♥ Q532
♦ 10932
♣ K63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 267
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 95
♥ J1086
♦ K32
♣ K854

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ AK7
♦ AJ
♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 268
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ KQ108
♦ AKQ753
♣ 2

South:
♠ A643
♥ 94
♦ 10
♣ AKJ984

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6NT
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
	3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1		

Board: 269
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K765
♥ J7
♦ J7653
♣ 105

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ632
♦ AQ9
♣ KJ92

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. strong		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 266	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q532	
Vul: NS	♦ 10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K63	

Board: 267	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ972	

Board: 268	♠ A643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ984	

Board: 269	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ632	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ92	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AKJ107
♦ AKQ
♣ AJ52

South:
♠ 32
♥ Q532
♦ 10932
♣ K63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 267
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 95
♥ J1086
♦ K32
♣ K854

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ AK7
♦ AJ
♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		
	3. Stayman		

Board: 268
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ
♥ KQ108
♦ AKQ753
♣ 2

South:
♠ A643
♥ 94
♦ 10
♣ AKJ984

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6NT
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
	3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1		

Board: 269
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ K765
♥ J7
♦ J7653
♣ 105

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ632
♦ AQ9
♣ KJ92

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
3♠	Pass	Pass	4♥
	AP		
	1. strong		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 270	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ	

Board: 271	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ10742	

Board: 272	♠ AKQ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A102	

Board: 273	♠ 964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KJ10	

Board: 274	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK107

♥ AQJ

♦ AQ93

♣ KQ

South:

♠ 92

♥ 10643

♦ 864

♣ AJ73

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q62

♥ 10

♦ 863

♣ QJ10742

South:

♠ AK1098

♥ AKQJ85

♦ AK

♣ —

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AKQ973

♥ AJ8

♦ K

♣ A102

South:

♠ J10864

♥ 95

♦ A

♣ QJ983

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 964

♥ 32

♦ Q9762

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ AKQ853

♥ AQ107

♦ AJ

♣ 4

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ AK65

♦ 3

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 95

♥ QJ1043

♦ J104

♣ 1087

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT³

Pass 4♣⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 270	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10643	
Vul: Both	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ AJ73	

Board: 271	♠ AK1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ —	

Board: 272	♠ J10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ983	

Board: 273	♠ AKQ853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 4	

Board: 274	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1087	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK107	♠ 92		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: Both	♥ AQJ	♥ 10643	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ93	♦ 864	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 5	♣ KQ	♣ AJ73	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 271	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q62	♠ AK1098				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 10	♥ AKQJ85	Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 863	♦ AK	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 24	♣ QJ10742	♣ —	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. bidable suit			

Board: 272	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQ973	♠ J10864		2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Vul: EW	♥ AJ8	♥ 95	Pass	4♠	AP	
North HCP: 21	♦ K	♦ A	1. strong			
South HCP: 8	♣ A102	♣ QJ983				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 273	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 964	♠ AKQ853				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 32	♥ AQ107	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 6	♦ Q9762	♦ AJ	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 20	♣ KJ10	♣ 4	1. strong			
Contract: 4♠ S			2. waiting			

Board: 274	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKQJ2	♠ 95		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK65	♥ QJ1043	Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
North HCP: 24	♦ 3	♦ J104	Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
South HCP: 4	♣ AK5	♣ 1087	AP			
Contract: 6♥ S			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. bidable suit			
			3. Cue bid, surplus			
			4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 275	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ 109742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J84	

Board: 276	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10643	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K97	

Board: 277	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ A7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 5	

Board: 278	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ1043	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K76
♥ 83
♦ 109742
♣ J84

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ AKJ9
♦ AK
♣ A653

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 276
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ A5
♦ AKQ10643
♣ K97

South:
♠ 743
♥ Q86
♦ 7
♣ AQJ863

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 277
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ 853
♥ QJ92
♦ A7432
♣ 5

South:
♠ AKQJ
♥ K106
♦ Q9
♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 278
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ 7
♦ AKQJ9
♣ AKQ1043

South:
♠ Q109864
♥ K6
♦ 73
♣ J75

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 275	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A653	

Board: 276	♠ 743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q86	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQJ863	

Board: 277	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K106	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 278	♠ Q109864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J75	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K76
♥ 83
♦ 109742
♣ J84

South:
♠ AJ9
♥ AKJ9
♦ AK
♣ A653

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 276
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ A5
♦ AKQ10643
♣ K97

South:
♠ 743
♥ Q86
♦ 7
♣ AQJ863

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		
	1. strong		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
	3. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 277
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4N N

North:
♠ 853
♥ QJ92
♦ A7432
♣ 5

South:
♠ AKQJ
♥ K106
♦ Q9
♣ AKQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		
	3. Quantitative 4NT		

Board: 278
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A
♥ 7
♦ AKQJ9
♣ AKQ1043

South:
♠ Q109864
♥ K6
♦ 73
♣ J75

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 279	♠ Q854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 875	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q8542	

Board: 280	♠ AKJ765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A7	

Board: 281	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q982	
Vul: EW	♦ J853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J6	

Board: 282	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ873	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A4	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q854

♥ 875

♦ A

♣ Q8542

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ102

♦ KQJ32

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ765

♥ AJ

♦ AQ10

♣ A7

South:

♠ —

♥ Q963

♦ 9653

♣ Q10532

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 1074

♥ Q982

♦ J853

♣ J6

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AK3

♦ AK764

♣ A105

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♠³

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AQ3

♦ AKJ873

♣ A4

South:

♠ 42

♥ KJ86

♦ 5

♣ K109832

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 279	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ102	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	
Board: 280	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q963	
Vul: NS	♦ 9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q10532	
Board: 281	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK764	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A105	
Board: 282	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ86	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K109832	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q854

♥ 875

♦ A

♣ Q8542

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQJ102

♦ KQJ32

♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♠	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ765

♥ AJ

♦ AQ10

♣ A7

South:

♠ —

♥ Q963

♦ 9653

♣ Q10532

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²

Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ 1074

♥ Q982

♦ J853

♣ J6

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AK3

♦ AK764

♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♠ ³
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 7

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AQ3

♦ AKJ873

♣ A4

South:

♠ 42

♥ KJ86

♦ 5

♣ K109832

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 283	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1083	
Vul: NS	♦ 95432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1072	

Board: 284	♠ AQJ10843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

Board: 285	♠ Q1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q104	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7	

Board: 286	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ108	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ K1083
♦ 95432
♣ 1072

South:
♠ AQJ2
♥ QJ
♦ AKQ8
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 284
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ10843
♥ K
♦ AQ8
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 6
♥ A107643
♦ K92
♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1		

Board: 285
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q1042
♥ Q104
♦ AQ943
♣ 7

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AJ72
♦ K
♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		

Board: 286
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ10
♥ AKQ108
♦ AJ9
♣ K

South:
♠ J9864
♥ J
♦ K732
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Cue bid, surplus		
	4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper		
	5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
	6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	7. A=0/5 or 3/5		

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 283	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQJ	
Board: 284	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107643	
Vul: EW	♦ K92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 743	
Board: 285	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ93	
Board: 286	♠ J9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ K732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ3	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ K1083
♦ 95432
♣ 1072

South:
♠ AQJ2
♥ QJ
♦ AKQ8
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		

Board: 284
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AQJ10843
♥ K
♦ AQ8
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 6
♥ A107643
♦ K92
♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♠ ³	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1		

Board: 285
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q1042
♥ Q104
♦ AQ943
♣ 7

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AJ72
♦ K
♣ AKQ93

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
Pass	7NT	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. strong		

Board: 286
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AKQ10
♥ AKQ108
♦ AJ9
♣ K

South:
♠ J9864
♥ J
♦ K732
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Cue bid, surplus		
	4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper		
	5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
	6. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	7. A=0/5 or 3/5		

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 287	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10932	
Vul: EW	♦ 973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J52	

Board: 288	♠ 7	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ1032	

Board: 289	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1086	
Vul: EW	♦ Q108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K6532	

Board: 290	♠ AKQ1064	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ1073	
HCP: 19	♣ A4	You bid first.

Board: 291	♠ AJ1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J732	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q42
♥ 10932
♦ 973
♣ J52

South:
♠ K6
♥ AQ85
♦ AK8
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 288
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 7
♥ A97
♦ AK10
♣ AKQ1032

South:
♠ Q1092
♥ K543
♦ Q5
♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♠	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 289
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 108
♥ 1086
♦ Q108
♣ K6532

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQJ53
♦ A4
♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1064
♥ —
♦ AQ1073
♣ A4

South:
♠ J872
♥ K107
♦ 96
♣ J982

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♥	3♠	4♥	4♠
	AP		
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ1032
♥ Q2
♦ 84
♣ J732

South:
♠ 8
♥ —
♦ AKQ1092
♣ AKQ1065

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 287	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 288	♠ Q1092	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K543	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 975	

Board: 289	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 290	♠ J872	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 96	
HCP: 5	♣ J982	Partner bids first.

Board: 291	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ1065	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q42
♥ 10932
♦ 973
♣ J52

South:
♠ K6
♥ AQ85
♦ AK8
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 288
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 7
♥ A97
♦ AK10
♣ AKQ1032

South:
♠ Q1092
♥ K543
♦ Q5
♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♠	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 289
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 108
♥ 1086
♦ Q108
♣ K6532

South:
♠ K
♥ AKQJ53
♦ A4
♣ AQJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1064
♥ —
♦ AQ1073
♣ A4

South:
♠ J872
♥ K107
♦ 96
♣ J982

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
2♥	3♠	4♥	4♠
	AP		
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ1032
♥ Q2
♦ 84
♣ J732

South:
♠ 8
♥ —
♦ AKQ1092
♣ AKQ1065

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 292	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ974	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q104	
Board: 293	♠ 97654	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J85	
Vul: None	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ94	
Board: 294	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ10873	
Board: 295	♠ 742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107643	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10984	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQ974
♦ AK2
♣ Q104

South:
♠ AQ762
♥ 8
♦ 9853
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 97654
♥ J85
♦ 5
♣ KQ94

South:
♠ AK
♥ A6
♦ KQJ10984
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	X	XX ³
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. artificial

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AK4
♦ Q10
♣ AQ10873

South:
♠ Q10954
♥ 932
♦ 32
♣ K42

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 742

♥ 107643

♦ 4

♣ 10984

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ AK

♦ AK32

♣ KQJ3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 292	♠ AQ762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ 9853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK3	
Board: 293	♠ AK	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ10984	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ	
Board: 294	♠ Q10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 932	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K42	
Board: 295	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AK32	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQJ3	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQ974
♦ AK2
♣ Q104

South:
♠ AQ762
♥ 8
♦ 9853
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. strong
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♠ king
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 97654
♥ J85
♦ 5
♣ KQ94

South:
♠ AK
♥ A6
♦ KQJ10984
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	X	XX ³
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. artificial

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AK4
♦ Q10
♣ AQ10873

South:
♠ Q10954
♥ 932
♦ 32
♣ K42

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 295

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 0

South HCP: 25

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 742

♥ 107643

♦ 4

♣ 10984

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ AK

♦ AK32

♣ KQJ3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 296	♠ AKQ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ	
Board: 297	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J75	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ1064	
Board: 298	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK9842	
Board: 299	♠ K874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J53	
Vul: NS	♦ 985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1093	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1086

♥ K4

♦ Q87

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 72

♥ 972

♦ AKJ3

♣ K1074

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 753

♥ J75

♦ 108

♣ QJ1064

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ9842

♦ AK75

♣ 5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ K9

♦ KQ2

♣ AK9842

South:

♠ J1075

♥ AQJ10764

♦ —

♣ 73

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K874

♥ J53

♦ 985

♣ 1093

South:

♠ A10

♥ AQ10976

♦ AK6

♣ AQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 296	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 972	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K1074	

Board: 297	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9842	
Vul: EW	♦ AK75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 5	

Board: 298	♠ J1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10764	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 73	

Board: 299	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10976	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1086

♥ K4

♦ Q87

♣ AQ

South:

♠ 72

♥ 972

♦ AKJ3

♣ K1074

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 753

♥ J75

♦ 108

♣ QJ1064

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ9842

♦ AK75

♣ 5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ K9

♦ KQ2

♣ AK9842

South:

♠ J1075

♥ AQJ10764

♦ —

♣ 73

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 6♥ AP

1. strong

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ K874

♥ J53

♦ 985

♣ 1093

South:

♠ A10

♥ AQ10976

♦ AK6

♣ AQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 300	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 301	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK974	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K97653	

Board: 302	♠ AKQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q8	

Board: 303	♠ AKJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q843	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 64	

Board: 304	♠ AKQ1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 973	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ AQJ74
♦ AQ
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ 1054
♥ K85
♦ K1098
♣ 843

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 301
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ AK974
♦ J5
♣ K97653

South:
♠ AKQ743
♥ 3
♦ AKQ98
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ976
♥ Q
♦ AQJ5
♣ Q8

South:
♠ 1032
♥ 9743
♦ 9
♣ AJ962

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKJ85
♥ Q843
♦ KJ
♣ 64

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ9
♦ AQ108
♣ AKQ1093

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ1097

♥ 973

♦ A

♣ AK8

South:

♠ J5

♥ KJ2

♦ K103

♣ QJ432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 300	♠ 1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: EW	♦ K1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 843	

Board: 301	♠ AKQ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

Board: 302	♠ 1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9743	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ AJ962	

Board: 303	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ108	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1093	

Board: 304	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ K103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ432	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ AQJ74
♦ AQ
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ 1054
♥ K85
♦ K1098
♣ 843

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 301
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ AK974
♦ J5
♣ K97653

South:
♠ AKQ743
♥ 3
♦ AKQ98
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 302
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ976
♥ Q
♦ AQJ5
♣ Q8

South:
♠ 1032
♥ 9743
♦ 9
♣ AJ962

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Splinter

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AKJ85
♥ Q843
♦ KJ
♣ 64

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ9
♦ AQ108
♣ AKQ1093

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ1097

♥ 973

♦ A

♣ AK8

South:

♠ J5

♥ KJ2

♦ K103

♣ QJ432

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣
--	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 305	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87654	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1062	

Board: 306	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQJ8	

Board: 307	♠ 98653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 954	
Vul: Both	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A64	

Board: 308	♠ AKQ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ3	

Board: 309	♠ J10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ 10643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 954

♥ K87654

♦ 9

♣ 1062

South:

♠ KJ7

♥ J

♦ AKQ8

♣ AKQ75

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ K5

♦ AJ8

♣ AKQJ8

South:

♠ 942

♥ AQJ64

♦ 762

♣ 72

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 98653

♥ 954

♦ 105

♣ A64

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AK87

♦ AKQJ63

♣ K

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ963

♥ 98

♦ AK

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ J85

♥ A10532

♦ 972

♣ 82

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J10975

♥ J8

♦ 10643

♣ J8

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AK43

♦ AKJ7

♣ K53

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 305	♠ KJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 306	♠ 942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 72	

Board: 307	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K	

Board: 308	♠ J85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10532	
Vul: None	♦ 972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 82	

Board: 309	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K53	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 23

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 954

♥ K87654

♦ 9

♣ 1062

South:

♠ KJ7

♥ J

♦ AKQ8

♣ AKQ75

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2NT

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 7

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQJ

♥ K5

♦ AJ8

♣ AKQJ8

South:

♠ 942

♥ AQJ64

♦ 762

♣ 72

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 98653

♥ 954

♦ 105

♣ A64

South:

♠ KJ

♥ AK87

♦ AKQJ63

♣ K

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ963

♥ 98

♦ AK

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ J85

♥ A10532

♦ 972

♣ 82

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J10975

♥ J8

♦ 10643

♣ J8

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AK43

♦ AKJ7

♣ K53

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 310	♠ 5	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK983	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK9	

Board: 311	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10764	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 103	

Board: 312	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ975	

Board: 313	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ 7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J543	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AK983
♦ AKQ2
♣ AK9

South:
♠ A
♥ J642
♦ 108754
♣ 1052

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
X	6♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ KQ43
♥ Q10764
♦ 83
♣ 103

South:
♠ A
♥ AK2
♦ A97
♣ AK7542

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K6
♥ AK109
♦ 4
♣ AKQ975

South:
♠ Q1075
♥ Q72
♦ AK108
♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A64

♥ 32

♦ 7654

♣ J543

South:

♠ Q85

♥ AKQ1075

♦ A

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 310	♠ A	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J642	
Vul: EW	♦ 108754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1052	

Board: 311	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK7542	

Board: 312	♠ Q1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q72	
Vul: EW	♦ AK108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 82	

Board: 313	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1075	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AK983
♦ AKQ2
♣ AK9

South:
♠ A
♥ J642
♦ 108754
♣ 1052

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
X	6♥ ⁵	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♥ queen

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ KQ43
♥ Q10764
♦ 83
♣ 103

South:
♠ A
♥ AK2
♦ A97
♣ AK7542

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K6
♥ AK109
♦ 4
♣ AKQ975

South:
♠ Q1075
♥ Q72
♦ AK108
♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♥	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A64

♥ 32

♦ 7654

♣ J543

South:

♠ Q85

♥ AKQ1075

♦ A

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 314	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ963	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A9	

Board: 315	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ 1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q9863	

Board: 316	♠ AKQ10754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ3	

Board: 317	♠ J973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1074	
Vul: None	♦ 432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AJ7	

Board: 318	♠ AKQ5432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q7	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A2
♥ AK4
♦ AKJ963
♣ A9

South:
♠ QJ1054
♥ Q109762
♦ 7
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K83
♥ 54
♦ 1093
♣ Q9863

South:
♠ AJ6
♥ AKQ6
♦ KQJ62
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10754
♥ AQ
♦ A
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ 8
♥ J8542
♦ J10764
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J973
♥ 1074
♦ 432
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ AKQ854
♥ AK3
♦ AK6
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	4. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ5432

♥ AKJ6

♦ —

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 96

♥ 93

♦ AJ7432

♣ 843

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 314	♠ QJ1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109762	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 4	

Board: 315	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K	

Board: 316	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8542	
Vul: Both	♦ J10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 98	

Board: 317	♠ AKQ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 3	

Board: 318	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ7432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 843	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A2
♥ AK4
♦ AKJ963
♣ A9

South:
♠ QJ1054
♥ Q109762
♦ 7
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K83
♥ 54
♦ 1093
♣ Q9863

South:
♠ AJ6
♥ AKQ6
♦ KQJ62
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	
	1. strong		
	2. waiting		

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10754
♥ AQ
♦ A
♣ AQ3

South:
♠ 8
♥ J8542
♦ J10764
♣ 98

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. bidable suit		

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ J973
♥ 1074
♦ 432
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ AKQ854
♥ AK3
♦ AK6
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
	1. Benjamin 2D		
	2. weak		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠		
	4. A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ5432

♥ AKJ6

♦ —

♣ Q7

South:

♠ 96

♥ 93

♦ AJ7432

♣ 843

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 319	♠ KQ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 86543	

Board: 320	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ106	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ K	

Board: 321	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: NS	♦ J1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J10763	

Board: 322	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A976	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 323	♠ QJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q642	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 842	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KQ1072
♥ 8
♦ K5
♣ 86543

South:
♠ A
♥ KQJ97
♦ AQ92
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AK52
♥ AKJ106
♦ AK8
♣ K

South:
♠ QJ1084
♥ 952
♦ J10
♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 20
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 73
♥ 87
♦ J1052
♣ J10763

South:
♠ A6
♥ AKQ10653
♦ AK4
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A2
♥ A976
♦ AKQ62
♣ AK

South:
♠ 8754
♥ 108
♦ 3
♣ J87532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ832

♥ Q642

♦ 3

♣ 842

South:

♠ A94

♥ AK975

♦ A10

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 319	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ	

Board: 320	♠ QJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 952	
Vul: None	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q96	

Board: 321	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10653	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 4	

Board: 322	♠ 8754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J87532	

Board: 323	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK975	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KQ1072
♥ 8
♦ K5
♣ 86543

South:
♠ A
♥ KQJ97
♦ AQ92
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AK52
♥ AKJ106
♦ AK8
♣ K

South:
♠ QJ1084
♥ 952
♦ J10
♣ Q96

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 20
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 73
♥ 87
♦ J1052
♣ J10763

South:
♠ A6
♥ AKQ10653
♦ AK4
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A2
♥ A976
♦ AKQ62
♣ AK

South:
♠ 8754
♥ 108
♦ 3
♣ J87532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ832

♥ Q642

♦ 3

♣ 842

South:

♠ A94

♥ AK975

♦ A10

♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 324	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A8432	
Board: 325	♠ 43	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J73	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J109632	
Board: 326	♠ AQJ82	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 7	
Board: 327	♠ QJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K73	
Vul: NS	♦ 8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 93	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ
♦ KQ10
♣ A8432

South:
♠ Q8765
♥ Q64
♦ 654
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 325
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ 43
♥ J73
♦ J7
♣ J109632

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ964
♦ AQ84
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	4♠	5♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 326
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ82
♥ AK2
♦ AKQ4
♣ 7

South:
♠ K107643
♥ 8
♦ J9532
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
3♣	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 327
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ83
♥ K73
♦ 8542
♣ 93

South:
♠ AK10
♥ AJ2
♦ KQJ
♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 324	♠ Q8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q64	
Vul: NS	♦ 654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K9	
Board: 325	♠ —	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ964	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ8	
Board: 326	♠ K107643	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ J9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K	
Board: 327	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ87	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ
♦ KQ10
♣ A8432

South:
♠ Q8765
♥ Q64
♦ 654
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 325
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ 43
♥ J73
♦ J7
♣ J109632

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ964
♦ AQ84
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	4♠	5♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 326
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQJ82
♥ AK2
♦ AKQ4
♣ 7

South:
♠ K107643
♥ 8
♦ J9532
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
3♣	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 327
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ83
♥ K73
♦ 8542
♣ 93

South:
♠ AK10
♥ AJ2
♦ KQJ
♣ AQ87

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 328	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K5	

Board: 329	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ6	

Board: 330	♠ AKQ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q1072	

Board: 331	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1043	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 104	

Board: 332	♠ J	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1053	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ4	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ2

♥ AKJ8

♦ AQ4

♣ K5

South:

♠ 843

♥ 654

♦ 86532

♣ J4

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q9

♦ KQJ642

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ AKQ98642

♥ A6

♦ A10

♣ 5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1086

♥ K

♦ AQ

♣ Q1072

South:

♠ 93

♥ 10653

♦ 6532

♣ K85

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ 1043

♦ AJ10654

♣ 104

South:

♠ AKQ972

♥ AQJ9

♦ K3

♣ 5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ J

♥ AQ10

♦ AKQ1053

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ 106543

♥ K98

♦ J6

♣ 985

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

2♠ 3♦ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 328	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 654	
Vul: EW	♦ 86532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J4	

Board: 329	♠ AKQ98642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Board: 330	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10653	
Vul: Both	♦ 6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K85	

Board: 331	♠ AKQ972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 5	

Board: 332	♠ 106543	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 985	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ2

♥ AKJ8

♦ AQ4

♣ K5

South:

♠ 843

♥ 654

♦ 86532

♣ J4

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q9

♦ KQJ642

♣ KQJ6

South:

♠ AKQ98642

♥ A6

♦ A10

♣ 5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 3♦ Pass 6♠

AP

1. strong

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQ1086

♥ K

♦ AQ

♣ Q1072

South:

♠ 93

♥ 10653

♦ 6532

♣ K85

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ 1043

♦ AJ10654

♣ 104

South:

♠ AKQ972

♥ AQJ9

♦ K3

♣ 5

West North East South

2♣¹

Pass 2♦² Pass 2♠

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. strong

2. waiting

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3♦ S

North:

♠ J

♥ AQ10

♦ AKQ1053

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ 106543

♥ K98

♦ J6

♣ 985

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

2♠ 3♦ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 333	♠ J1076543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q965	
Board: 334	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1087	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ83	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	
Board: 335	♠ Q10962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ K103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AJ42	
Board: 336	♠ A	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ5	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ54	You bid first.
Board: 337	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ J98653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A83	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J1076543
♥ —
♦ 94
♣ Q965

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ KJ85
♦ KJ7
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ A1087
♦ AKJ83
♣ AK

South:
♠ Q73
♥ 63
♦ 10975
♣ Q765

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 335
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q10962
♥ 9
♦ K103
♣ AJ42

South:
♠ AK
♥ AK876
♦ AQ642
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 336
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ QJ5
♦ AJ7
♣ AKQJ54

South:
♠ 75
♥ 87632
♦ Q862
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♣	Pass	Pass
3♠	4♣	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 337
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 84
♥ J4
♦ J98653
♣ A83

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ AKQ8732
♦ —
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 333	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	

Board: 334	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ 10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q765	

Board: 335	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK876	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ642	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ Q	

Board: 336	♠ 75	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 87632	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q862	
HCP: 2	♣ 32	Partner bids first.

Board: 337	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8732	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J1076543
♥ —
♦ 94
♣ Q965

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ KJ85
♦ KJ7
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 334
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ A1087
♦ AKJ83
♣ AK

South:
♠ Q73
♥ 63
♦ 10975
♣ Q765

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 335
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q10962
♥ 9
♦ K103
♣ AJ42

South:
♠ AK
♥ AK876
♦ AQ642
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 336
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ QJ5
♦ AJ7
♣ AKQJ54

South:
♠ 75
♥ 87632
♦ Q862
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♠	Pass
Pass	3♣	Pass	Pass
3♠	4♣	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 337
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 20
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 84
♥ J4
♦ J98653
♣ A83

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ AKQ8732
♦ —
♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 338	♠ 10	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ53	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ53	
Board: 339	♠ J108	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9873	
Vul: Both	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ A1043	
Board: 340	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9754	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	
Board: 341	♠ J1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 953	
Vul: Both	♦ 1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 632	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AK
♦ AKQ53
♣ AKJ53

South:
♠ 72
♥ Q9853
♦ J72
♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. strength cue bid

Board: 339
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J108
♥ 9873
♦ 87
♣ A1043

South:
♠ A4
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ10532
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	X	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQJ7
♥ AQ9754
♦ Q
♣ K

South:
♠ 10863
♥ 1083
♦ 985
♣ A53

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 28
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ J1043
♥ 953
♦ 1073
♣ 632

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKQJ82
♦ AQJ
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 338	♠ 72	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9853	
Vul: EW	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q107	
Board: 339	♠ A4	East Doubles 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10532	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 52	
Board: 340	♠ 10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1083	
Vul: EW	♦ 985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A53	
Board: 341	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ KJ	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AK
♦ AKQ53
♣ AKJ53

South:
♠ 72
♥ Q9853
♦ J72
♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
2♠	3♦	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. strength cue bid

Board: 339
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J108
♥ 9873
♦ 87
♣ A1043

South:
♠ A4
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ10532
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	X	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AKQJ7
♥ AQ9754
♦ Q
♣ K

South:
♠ 10863
♥ 1083
♦ 985
♣ A53

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 28
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ J1043
♥ 953
♦ 1073
♣ 632

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKQJ82
♦ AQJ
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 342	♠ AQ	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ53	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KJ5	

Board: 343	♠ K864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ J64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1073	

Board: 344	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ754	

Board: 345	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q10643	

Board: 346	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1084	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ753	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ KQ53
♦ AKQ5
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ 107653
♥ 1072
♦ 9874
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	3♣	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 343
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K864
♥ 42
♦ J64
♣ A1073

South:
♠ AJ5
♥ KJ
♦ AKQ
♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 344
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 6
♥ A76
♦ AK4
♣ AKQ754

South:
♠ Q7
♥ J108
♦ J9875
♣ J96

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 345
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ 4
♦ Q7632
♣ Q10643

South:
♠ AKQJ5
♥ AK2
♦ A9
♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 346
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A
♥ A1084
♦ K6
♣ AKQ753

South:
♠ 763
♥ 652
♦ J84
♣ J1042

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 342	♠ 107653	East Bids 3♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 1072	
Vul: None	♦ 9874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 2	

Board: 343	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQJ42	

Board: 344	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J108	
Vul: None	♦ J9875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J96	

Board: 345	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A52	

Board: 346	♠ 763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 652	
Vul: EW	♦ J84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J1042	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 0
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ KQ53
♦ AKQ5
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ 107653
♥ 1072
♦ 9874
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	3♣	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D

Board: 343
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K864
♥ 42
♦ J64
♣ A1073

South:
♠ AJ5
♥ KJ
♦ AKQ
♣ KQJ42

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting
3. Stayman

Board: 344
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 6
♥ A76
♦ AK4
♣ AKQ754

South:
♠ Q7
♥ J108
♦ J9875
♣ J96

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 345
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ 4
♦ Q7632
♣ Q10643

South:
♠ AKQJ5
♥ AK2
♦ A9
♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 346
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ A
♥ A1084
♦ K6
♣ AKQ753

South:
♠ 763
♥ 652
♦ J84
♣ J1042

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 347	♠ 9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J972	
Vul: None	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 864	

Board: 348	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ953	
Vul: EW	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ2	

Board: 349	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 984	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8652	

Board: 350	♠ AKQ10542	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 5	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9542
♥ J972
♦ 63
♣ 864

South:
♠ AK
♥ AK8
♦ KQ95
♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQ953
♦ K32
♣ AJ2

South:
♠ 9862
♥ 64
♦ 986
♣ Q1093

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J5
♥ 984
♦ KQ
♣ AQ8652

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ AKQ1063
♦ A86
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10542
♥ AKQ6
♦ 8
♣ 5

South:
♠ J963
♥ J4
♦ Q975
♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♦	X
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 347	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ97	
Board: 348	♠ 9862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ 986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q1093	
Board: 349	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1063	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	
Board: 350	♠ J963	East Bids 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 643	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9542
♥ J972
♦ 63
♣ 864

South:
♠ AK
♥ AK8
♦ KQ95
♣ KQ97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 348
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 2
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQ953
♦ K32
♣ AJ2

South:
♠ 9862
♥ 64
♦ 986
♣ Q1093

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ J5
♥ 984
♦ KQ
♣ AQ8652

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ AKQ1063
♦ A86
♣ K

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ10542
♥ AKQ6
♦ 8
♣ 5

South:
♠ J963
♥ J4
♦ Q975
♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	2♦	X
Pass	3♠	AP	
1. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 351	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106532	
Vul: None	♦ 942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 65	
Board: 352	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ975	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K3	
Board: 353	♠ J98543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J73	
Vul: NS	♦ 1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A	
Board: 354	♠ AKJ8763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 29
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ J102
♥ 106532
♦ 942
♣ 65

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQJ
♦ AKQ6
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 352
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ AKQ975
♦ Q2
♣ K3

South:
♠ A1084
♥ 8
♦ K1083
♣ QJ106

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 353
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ J98543
♥ J73
♦ 1075
♣ A

South:
♠ AK6
♥ AKQ1094
♦ AJ94
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 2

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ8763

♥ KQ96

♦ A

♣ A

South:

♠ 94

♥ 5

♦ 7632

♣ Q109842

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 351	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 29	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 352	♠ A1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ K1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ106	

Board: 353	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ1094	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ —	

Board: 354	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ 7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q109842	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 351
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 29
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ J102
♥ 106532
♦ 942
♣ 65

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQJ
♦ AKQ6
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 352
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ AKQ975
♦ Q2
♣ K3

South:
♠ A1084
♥ 8
♦ K1083
♣ QJ106

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 353
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 21
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ J98543
♥ J73
♦ 1075
♣ A

South:
♠ AK6
♥ AKQ1094
♦ AJ94
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			
3. Splinter			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 2

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AKJ8763

♥ KQ96

♦ A

♣ A

South:

♠ 94

♥ 5

♦ 7632

♣ Q109842

West North East South

2♣¹ Pass 2♦²

Pass 2♠ AP

1. strong

2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 355	♠ J93	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 542	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ KJ1032	
Board: 356	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ83	
Board: 357	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J32	
Vul: Both	♦ 872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 8543	
Board: 358	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10873	
Board: 359	♠ 97	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 1062	
Vul: Both	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ QJ832	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ J93
♥ 542
♦ 82
♣ KJ1032

South:
♠ A65
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ1073
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	4♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 356
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 7
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A2
♥ A106
♦ AK
♣ AKQJ83

South:
♠ KQ65
♥ J85
♦ J10873
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 357
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q74
♥ J32
♦ 872
♣ 8543

South:
♠ K3
♥ AKQ
♦ AK54
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 358
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ3
♥ Q
♦ 8
♣ AKQ10873

South:
♠ Q96
♥ K8753
♦ QJ73
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 359
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 97
♥ 1062
♦ Q63
♣ QJ832

South:
♠ A
♥ AKJ75
♦ AK52
♣ A104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♠	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 355	♠ A65	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 9	

Board: 356	♠ KQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: EW	♦ J10873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 7	

Board: 357	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK109	

Board: 358	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8753	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 6	

Board: 359	♠ A	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A104	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 355
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♦ N

North:
♠ J93
♥ 542
♦ 82
♣ KJ1032

South:
♠ A65
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ1073
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	2♥	4♦
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 356
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 7
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A2
♥ A106
♦ AK
♣ AKQJ83

South:
♠ KQ65
♥ J85
♦ J10873
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 357
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q74
♥ J32
♦ 872
♣ 8543

South:
♠ K3
♥ AKQ
♦ AK54
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 358
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AKJ3
♥ Q
♦ 8
♣ AKQ10873

South:
♠ Q96
♥ K8753
♦ QJ73
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. strong			

Board: 359
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 97
♥ 1062
♦ Q63
♣ QJ832

South:
♠ A
♥ AKJ75
♦ AK52
♣ A104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♠	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 360	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10863	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A3	

Board: 361	♠ 432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q9854	

Board: 362	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ105	

Board: 363	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ10652	

Board: 364	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A752	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ10	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ 1062		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A10863	♥ J9542	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQ4	♦ 9	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 4	♣ A3	♣ K1062	2. bidable suit			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 432	♠ K97				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AKQ764	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 4	♦ Q8632	♦ KJ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 21	♣ Q9854	♣ AJ	AP			
Contract: 3♥ S			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ83	♠ J9		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ AK4	♥ 10972	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ	♦ 10862	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 2	♣ KQ105	♣ J97	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1096	♠ Q87				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 107	♥ AKQ932	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 3	♦ 102	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ QJ10652	♣ A7	1. strong			
Contract: 2♥ S			2. waiting			

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ 10743		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: NS	♥ AQ	♥ 742	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ A752	♦ Q108	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQ10	♣ J85	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 360	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9542	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K1062	

Board: 361	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ764	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	

Board: 362	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10972	
Vul: None	♦ 10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J97	

Board: 363	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ932	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 364	♠ 10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 742	
Vul: NS	♦ Q108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J85	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ 1062		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: EW	♥ A10863	♥ J9542	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 23	♦ AKQ4	♦ 9	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 4	♣ A3	♣ K1062	2. bidable suit			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 432	♠ K97				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ —	♥ AKQ764	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 4	♦ Q8632	♦ KJ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
South HCP: 21	♣ Q9854	♣ AJ	AP			
Contract: 3♥ S			1. strong			
			2. waiting			

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ83	♠ J9		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ AK4	♥ 10972	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AQ	♦ 10862	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 2	♣ KQ105	♣ J97	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 363	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1096	♠ Q87				2♣ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ 107	♥ AKQ932	Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 3	♦ 102	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ QJ10652	♣ A7	1. strong			
Contract: 2♥ S			2. waiting			

Board: 364	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ 10743		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: NS	♥ AQ	♥ 742	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ A752	♦ Q108	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 3	♣ AKQ10	♣ J85	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 365	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7542	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AKJ965	
Board: 366	♠ AKQ8763	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A985	
Board: 367	♠ 98642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 10763	
Board: 368	♠ AKJ8764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	
Board: 369	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q642	
Vul: EW	♦ K1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1087	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 32
♥ 7542
♦ 10
♣ AKJ965

South:
♠ Q1076
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ832
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ8763
♥ AQ
♦ —
♣ A985

South:
♠ 4
♥ 863
♦ AQ98652
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3♦
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 19
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 98642
♥ —
♦ J542
♣ 10763

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ AKQ8652
♦ A
♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ8764
♥ AJ10
♦ Q
♣ AK

South:
♠ —
♥ K3
♦ AJ8743
♣ 109863

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 369
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ Q642
♦ K1072
♣ 1087

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AKJ73
♦ Q5
♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 365	♠ Q1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ832	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	
Board: 366	♠ 4	East Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ98652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q3	
Board: 367	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8652	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J2	
Board: 368	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 109863	
Board: 369	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK94	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 32
♥ 7542
♦ 10
♣ AKJ965

South:
♠ Q1076
♥ AKJ
♦ AKQ832
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. strong

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ8763
♥ AQ
♦ —
♣ A985

South:
♠ 4
♥ 863
♦ AQ98652
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	X	3♦
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 19
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ 98642
♥ —
♦ J542
♣ 10763

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ AKQ8652
♦ A
♣ J2

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
AP			

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 8
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKJ8764
♥ AJ10
♦ Q
♣ AK

South:
♠ —
♥ K3
♦ AJ8743
♣ 109863

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. strong

Board: 369
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 32
♥ Q642
♦ K1072
♣ 1087

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AKJ73
♦ Q5
♣ AK94

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦ ²	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. waiting

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 370	♠ K732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ87	

Board: 371	♠ 3	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ983	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 7643	
HCP: 6	♣ J84	Partner bids first.

Board: 372	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1043	

Board: 373	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ53	
Vul: None	♦ A10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1063	

Board: 374	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 984	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ7542	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K732
♥ A3
♦ AK
♣ AKQ87

South:
♠ J109
♥ 2
♦ Q8
♣ J1096532

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 371
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQ983
♦ 7643
♣ J84

South:
♠ AKQ9862
♥ 75
♦ AKQ
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	3NT	4♣	4♠
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 372
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 9
♥ AKQJ9
♦ 8
♣ AKQ1043

South:
♠ KJ632
♥ 104
♦ K654
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 373
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ KQ53
♦ A10753
♣ 1063

South:
♠ AKQ4
♥ 9
♦ Q
♣ AKQ9754

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 374
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ 984
♦ AKQ7542
♣ A

South:
♠ J85432
♥ J75
♦ 9
♣ J85

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 370	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J1096532	
Board: 371	♠ AKQ9862	West Doubles 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	East Bids 4♣ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	
HCP: 18	♣ 3	You bid first.
Board: 372	♠ KJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ K654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 75	
Board: 373	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ9754	
Board: 374	♠ J85432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J75	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J85	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 370
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K732
♥ A3
♦ AK
♣ AKQ87

South:
♠ J109
♥ 2
♦ Q8
♣ J1096532

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

Board: 371
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ KQ983
♦ 7643
♣ J84

South:
♠ AKQ9862
♥ 75
♦ AKQ
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
X	3NT	4♣	4♠
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 372
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 7
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 9
♥ AKQJ9
♦ 8
♣ AKQ1043

South:
♠ KJ632
♥ 104
♦ K654
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. strong			

Board: 373
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ KQ53
♦ A10753
♣ 1063

South:
♠ AKQ4
♥ 9
♦ Q
♣ AKQ9754

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. strong			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 374
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ 984
♦ AKQ7542
♣ A

South:
♠ J85432
♥ J75
♦ 9
♣ J85

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. strong			
2. waiting			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 375	♠ Q943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7652	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J	

Board: 376	♠ AKQ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ10	

Board: 377	♠ KQ852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 862	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 543	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q943
♥ J7652
♦ AJ3
♣ J

South:
♠ A
♥ KQ3
♦ K5
♣ AKQ9762

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 376
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ842
♥ 103
♦ AQ
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ 75
♥ Q962
♦ 97
♣ KQ982

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 377
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQ852
♥ 862
♦ 93
♣ 543

South:
♠ AJ109
♥ AKJ
♦ KQJ
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 375	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ9762	

Board: 376	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q962	
Vul: None	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQ982	

Board: 377	♠ AJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ8	

Benjamin 2 Bid - 2!C strong & 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 375
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 21
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q943
♥ J7652
♦ AJ3
♣ J

South:
♠ A
♥ KQ3
♦ K5
♣ AKQ9762

West	North	East	South
			2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. strong
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 376
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 7
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ842
♥ 103
♦ AQ
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ 75
♥ Q962
♦ 97
♣ KQ982

West	North	East	South
	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. strong
2. waiting

Board: 377
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KQ852
♥ 862
♦ 93
♣ 543

South:
♠ AJ109
♥ AKJ
♦ KQJ
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5